If it moves in a hospital...

we move it!



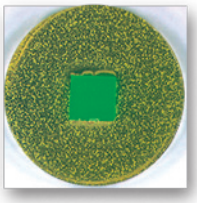
MedCaster™

- Quieter
- Cleaner
- Smoother
- Easier To Roll

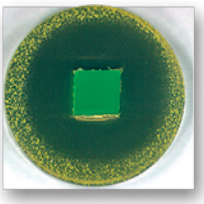


Antimicrobial Casters & Wheels

How Does It Work?
The compound used in our antimicrobial wheels, thread guards and forks is designed to suppress the growth of a variety of destructive and odor causing microbes including bacteria, molds, mildew, and fungi. The active ingredients neutralize the ability of microbes to function, grow and reproduce.



Standard wheel material



Wheel with antimicrobial compound

How long does the protection last?
Antimicrobial wheels are engineered to be effective against microbes for the life of the wheel. The agent remains stored in the polymer and is gradually released to the surface of the wheel.

Will scratches, tread wear or wax buildup diminish the effectiveness?
No. Antimicrobial wheel protection is not a coating on the surface of the wheel, thread guard or fork. It is an integral part of the product. Abrasion, chips or scratches will not impact the effectiveness in any way. Not even wax buildup on the wheel can impair the bacteria fighting performance.

Does the antimicrobial compound eliminate the need for cleaning?
No. Although antimicrobial compound provides an added level of protection, this does not eliminate the need for normal cleaning practices. They are designed to work in conjunction with and enhance your ongoing program. Good hygiene practices should always be observed.

Is the antimicrobial compound safe?
Yes. The active ingredients have undergone extensive laboratory testing and have been proven safe. The active ingredient has a history of hospital use for more than 25 years and is used in a broad range of popular personal care products, such as antimicrobial soap, toothpaste and deodorant. It is registered with the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and products with this material have been approved by the US Food & Drug Administration (FDA), the European Union (EU), the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) and other regulatory authorities around the world.



NG Antimicrobial (pages 64-75)









Antimicrobial wheel available for Chrome Hospital (CH) and Stainless Steel (SS) casters.

Antistatic Casters

Electronic equipment can be damaged by the electrostatic discharge of a simple human touch. Damage caused by this discharge is very costly and frustrating to the medical industry. MedCaster antistatic casters and wheels can help minimize the risk of electrostatic discharge. Our antistatic casters and wheels conform to CEN standards with resistance values < 10,000 ohms (measured at 500V DC, with minimum output of 50 V DC at 1,000 ohms resistance).



NA Antistatic



TA Antistatic



CH & SS Antistatic



Rhombus 367 & 364 Antistatic

New Section: See pages 98-103

Contents

MedCaster Inc. is focused on the manufacturing and supply of casters and wheels to the Medical and Pharmaceutical industries. Our broad line of products and expertise allows us to meet our customer's needs. MedCaster can also design and produce casters and wheels that meet your specific requirements such as custom colors or other specifications. Please contact us toll free at 1-866-462-9700 or email us at info@medcaster.com.

Caster Fitting Guide 4-5
Medcaster Model Numbering System 6

MEDCASTER DOUBLE WHEEL CASTERS
Dual Wheel (DW) 7
Twin Wheel (TW) 8
Grey Tech (GT) 9
NeoTeq Chrome Dual (DN) 10
LevelTeq Dual (DL) 11
Twin-Med (TM) 12-13
Twin-Med Grey (TG) 14-15

MEDCASTER MULTI-PURPOSE CASTERS
Streamline (SL) 16
Optimus (OP) 17
NeoTeq (CN) 18-19
Razer (RZ) 20-23
Chrome Hospital (CH) 24-35
Chrome Hospital (CX) 36-41
Hospital Covered (CP) 42-45
Stainless Steel (SS) 1-1/4" Tread Width 46-51
Stainless Steel (SS) 2" Tread Width 52-53
Stainless Steel (SX) 1-1/4" Tread Width 54-59
Autoclave (AC) 60-61

MEDCASTER NYLON/PLASTIC CASTERS
Nylon/Plastic Caster Introduction 62-63
Nylon Next Generation (NG) 64-75
- Light Grey (NG)
- Dark Grey (ND)
- Black (NK)

Antimicrobial (NG) 64-75
Nylon Plus Stainless (NS) 76-83
Non-Magnetic Nylon (NM) 84-85
Marquee (MP) 86-91
Plastic (PG) 92-97

NEW! MEDCASTER ANTISTATIC CASTERS
Antistatic Introduction 98
Chrome Hospital (CH) 99
Chrome Stainless (SS) 99
Nylon Antistatic (NA) 100
Rhombus 367 & 364 Antistatic 101
Twin-Med Antistatic (TA) 102-103

MEDCASTER HOSPITAL BED CASTERS
Hospital Bed Caster Introduction 104
Bed Accessories 105
Primacy Twin Wheel (PT) 106
Med-Ultra (MU) 107
Twin Tech Ultra (TU) 108
Primacy Single (PS) 109
Primacy Cover (PC) 110
Primacy Cover Precision (PP) 111
Med-Bed (MB) 112

MEDCASTER WHEELS
Wheels 113-116

RHOMBUS CASTERS
Rhombus Introduction 117
Rhombus 367 & 364 118-119
Bariatric 389 120-121
390 122-123
391 124-125
Nimbus 399 126-127

MEDCASTER SPECIALTY CASTERS & ACCESSORIES
PreVail (PL) 128
Bumpers 129
Caster Sockets and Hardware 130
Specialty / Inches to Metric Conversion 131

New Products!

NEW


LevelTeq Dual (DL) Page 11


Twin-Med Grey (TG) Page 14-15


Twin-Med Antistatic (TA) Page 102-103


Optimus (OP) Page 17


Chrome Hospital (CX) Page 36-41


Hospital Covered (CP) Page 42-45


Stainless Steel Hospital (SX) Page 54-59


Non-Magnetic (MN) Page 84-85

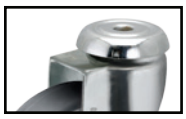

Primacy Twin Wheel (PT) Page 106


Primacy Single Wheel (PS) Page 109


Primacy Covered (PS) Page 110


Primacy Covered Precision (PP) Page 111

Caster Fittings Guide



Hollow Kingpin

Suffix No.	Dimensions	CH	CN	CX	DN	DW	NG	NS	RZ	SS	SX
HK01	1/2" ID	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
HK02	12mm ID										
HK04	7/16" ID		✔				✔	✔	✔		



Expanding Adapter Stems

Suffix No.	Dimensions	CH	CX	NG	NS	PG
Round Nylon Expanding Adapters						
XRN1	3/4" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRN2	13/16" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRN3	7/8" x 2-1/4" round	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRN4	1" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



Round Rubber Expanding Adapters						
XRR1	3/4" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR2	7/8" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR3	1" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR4	1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR5	1-1/4" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR6	1-3/8" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR7	1-1/2" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XRR8	1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



Round Zamac Expanding Adapters						
XRZ1	21/32" x 2-1/4"	✔		✔	✔	✔
XRZ2	3/4" x 2-1/4"	✔		✔	✔	✔
XRZ3	7/8" x 2-1/4"	✔		✔	✔	✔
XRZ4	1" x 2-1/4"	✔		✔	✔	✔
XRZ5	1-3/32" x 2-1/4"	✔		✔	✔	✔
Square Zamac Expanding Adapters						
XSZ1	25/32" x 2-1/4"	✔		✔	✔	✔



Central Locking Stems

Suffix No.	Dimensions	Cam degree	MB	MU	PC	PL	PP	PS	PT	TU
CL01	27.8mm x 98mm*	45	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
CL02	32mm x 54mm	30	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
CL03	27.8mm x 98mm	30			✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
CL04	32mm x 54mm	45			✔		✔	✔	✔	

*MU is 27.8 mm x 96mm.



Swivel Top Plates

Suffix No.	Dimensions	AC	CH	CN	CP	CX	DL	DN	DW	GT	NA	NM	MP	NG	NS	PG	RZ	SL	SS	SX	TA	TG	TM
TP01	2-1/2" x 3-5/8"	✔	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔		✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔		✔	✔	✔
TP02	1-1/4" x 2-3/8"			✔																			
TP03	4" x 4-1/2"																		✔				
TP04	2.65" x 3"		✔						✔														
TP05	2.36" x 2.36"																✔						
TP06	2.12" x 2.12"																✔						
TP07	1-1/2" x 1-1/2"									✔													
TP08	2-3/4" x 2-5/8"									✔													
TP09	2-3/16" x 2-9/16"									✔													
TP10	80mm x 105mm																						
TP11	3" x 2-5/8"								✔					✔							✔	✔	✔
TP12	5" x 5.5"																						
TP13	96mm x 70mm				✔	✔														✔			
TPS1	2-1/2" x 3-5/8"											✔											

AC	Autoclave	**OP**	Optimus
CH	Chrome Hospital	**PC**	Primacy Cover
CN	Chrome Neoteq	**PD**	Plastic Dark Gray
CP	Hospital Covered	**PG**	Plastic Light Gray]
CX	Chrome Hospital	**PP**	Primacy Cover Precision
DL	LevelTeq Dual	**PS**	Primacy Single
DN	Neoteq Dual	**PT**	Primacy Twin Wheel
DW	Dual wheel	**RZ**	Razer
GT	Grey Tech	**SL**	Streamline
MB	Med-Bed	**SS**	Stainless Steel
OP	Optimus	**SX**	Stainless Hospital
MP	Marquee	**TA**	Twin-Med Antistatic
MU	Med-Ultra	**TG**	Twin-Med Grey
NA	Nylon Antistatic	**TM**	Twin-Med
ND	Nylon Dark Grey	**TU**	Twin-Tech Ultra
NG	Nylon Light Grey	**TW**	Twin Wheel
NK	Nylon Black	**WO**	Misc. Wheel Only
NM	Nylon Non-Magnetic		
NS	Nylon Plus Stainless		

Caster Fittings Guide



Round Stems

Suffix No.	Dimensions	CH	MB	MU	NG	PC	PG	PP	PS	PT	SS	TU
RS01	22mm x 45mm	✔			✔		✔				✔	
RS02	25.4mm x 45mm	✔			✔		✔					
RS03	27.8mm x 45mm	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
RS04	20.5mm x 45mm	✔			✔		✔					
RS05	32mm x 45mm	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔



Square Stems

Suffix No.	Dimensions	AC	CH	NG	PG
SQ01	3/4" x 2" no holes		✔	✔	✔
SQ02	1" x 1.75" 3 holes			✔	✔
SQ03	.850" x 2.2" grip ring		✔	✔	✔
SQ05	7/8" x 3-1/2" square	✔			



Grip Ring Stems

Suffix No.	Dimensions	AC	CH	CN	GT	MP	NA	NG	NS	OP	PG	RZ	SL	SS	SX	TW
GR01	7/16" x 7/8" round	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔		✔	✔			✔
GR02	7/16" x 1-7/16" round	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
GRS2	7/16" x 1-7/16" round*													✔	✔	
GR03	3/8" x 7/8" round			✔								✔				
GR04	5/8" x 1-5/8" round							✔								
GR05	3/4" x 1-5/8" round							✔								
GR06	7/8" x 2" round							✔								
GR07	1" x 1-7/8" round							✔								
GR08	7/16" x 1-29/32" round				✔			✔			✔					
GR09	.845" x 2-3/16" round	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔			✔		✔			
GR10	7/16" x 1-3/8" round		✔					✔								
GR11	.845" x 2-3/16" round*	✔							✔					✔		
GR12	7/16" x 1-15/16" round							✔								



Threaded Stems

Suffix No.	Dimensions	CH	CN	CP	CX	DN	GT	NA	NG	NM	NS	MP	OP	PG	RZ	SL	SS	SX	TA	TG	TM	TW
TS01	1/2"-13NC x 3/4"	✔							✔					✔								
TS02	1/2"-13NC x 1"	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔		✔		✔					✔	✔
TSS2	1/2"-13NC x 1"**									✔												
TS03	1/2"-13NC x 1-1/2"	✔			✔		✔	✔	✔			✔		✔					✔			✔
TS04	1/2"-13NC x 2"	✔												✔								
TS05	7/16"-14NC x 1-3/4"								✔													
TS06	3/8"-16NC x 1"		✔				✔						✔		✔							✔
TS07	M12 x 1"	✔							✔										✔	✔	✔	
TS11	1/2"-13NC x 3/4"*																					
TS12	1/2"-13NC x 1"*										✔						✔	✔				
TS13	1/2"-13NC x 1-1/2"*										✔						✔	✔				
TS14	1/2"-13NC x 2"*																✔	✔				
TS15	M10 x 19/32"														✔						✔	
TS16	M12 x 25/32"																		✔	✔		
TS17	M14 x 7/8"																					
TS18	M16 x 25/32"																		✔	✔	✔	
TS19	M12 x 1-1/8"																					
TS20	M10 x 43/64"																					
TS21	M12 x 60mm	✔							✔													
TS21S	M12 x 60mm*										✔						✔	✔				
TS22	1/2"-13NC x 2-11/16"	✔							✔													
TS22S	1/2"-13NC x 2-11/16"*										✔						✔	✔				
TS23	M12 X 15mm																			✔		
TS24	3/8"-16NC x 3/4"						✔															
TS25	3/8"-16NC x 1-1/2"														✔							
TS26	M12-1.75" x 2-1/2"																			✔		
TS27	3/8"-16 x 1-3/4"																					

*Stainless

**316 Stainless

Medcaster Model Numbering System

Below example is a Nylon Light Grey (NG) caster that has a 5" diameter QuickStart wheel with a dark grey tread, thread guard and Precision Ball bearing. The tread width is 1-1/4" wide. The fork type is swivel. The fitting type is threaded stem (1/2-13NC x 1-1/2").

N G - 0 5 Q D P - 1 2 5 - S W - T S 0 3

AC	Autoclave
CH	Chrome Hospital
CN	Chrome Neoteq
CP	Hospital Covered
CX	Chrome Hospital
DL	LevelTeq Dual
DN	Neoteq Dual
DW	Dual wheel
GT	Grey Tech
MB	Med-Bed
OP	Optimus
MP	Marquee
MU	Med-Ultra
NA	Nylon Antistatic
ND	Nylon Dark Grey
NG	Nylon Light Grey
NK	Nylon Black
NM	Nylon Non-Magnetic
NS	Nylon Plus Stainless
OP	Optimus
PC	Primacy Cover
PD	Plastic Dark Gray
PG	Plastic Light Gray]
PP	Primacy Cover Precision
PS	Primacy Single
PT	Primacy Twin Wheel
RZ	Razer
SL	Streamline
SS	Stainless Steel
SX	Stainless Hospital
TA	Twin-Med Antistatic
TG	Twin-Med Grey
TM	Twin-Med
TU	Twin-Tech Ultra
TW	Twin Wheel
WO	Misc. Wheel Only

Wheel Type

AM	Anti-Microbial TPR
AP	Anti-static Polyurethane
AR	Anti-static Rubber
AT	Anti-Static TPR
EP	MedEagle
HR	High Temp Rubber
GR	Grey rubber
CR	Conductive Rubber
NR	Neoprene Rubber
HS	Hytrel on PP
NY	Nylon
PB	Polyurethane Black
PH	Phenolic
PP	Polyolefin
PR	Performa Rubber
PS	Polyurethane Solid
PW	White Polyurethane
PY	Polyurethane TPU
QB	QuikStart (dark grey tread with black thread guard)
QD	QuikStart (dark grey tread and thread guard)
QL	QuikStart (light grey tread and thread guard)
RM	Rubber on Metal
RP	Rubber on Plastic
RR	Rubber on Rubber
TP	Thermoplastic Rubber

Bearing Type

A	Annular
B	Ball
D	Delrin
N	Plain, Nylon
O	Plain Bore
P	Precision
R	Roller
S	Stainless Roller
X	Stainless Precision

Tread Width

025	.25
050	.50
075	.75
100	1
125	1.25
150	1.5
200	2

Fork Type

DL	Directional Lock
DT	Direction/ Total Comb.
FB	Face Brake
RB	Rigid Brake
RG	Rigid
SB	Side Brake
SW	Swivel
TB	Top Brake
TL	Total Lock

Fitting Code

See page 4-5 for stem codes

Fitting Type

GR	Grip Ring
HK	Hollow Kingpin
OS	Octagon Stem
RS	Round Stem
SP	Special
SQ	Square Stem
CL	System Stem
TP	Top Plate
TS	Threaded Stem
XR	Expanding Round
XS	Expanding Square

Wheel Diameter

01	1	**06**	6
02	2	**07**	7
03	3	**75**	7.5
35	3.5	**08**	8
04	4	**24**	24
05	5		

Fork/Rig Numbering System

Fork/Rig models are similar to caster models except there is no wheel code. Below is an example of a fork/rig only model for a 5" diameter by 1-1/4" tread width wheel. The fork type is swivel. The fitting type is threaded stem (1/2"-13NC x 1-1/2").

N G - 0 5 - 1 2 5 - S W - T S 0 3

Wheel Numbering System

Wheel replacement models are similar to caster models except the last 2 digits. Below example is a wheel for a Nylon Light Grey (NG) caster that has a 5" diameter QuickStart wheel with a dark grey tread, thread guard and Precision Ball Bearing. The tread width is 1-1/4" wide. The axle is 5/16".

N G - 0 5 Q D P - 1 2 5 - 0 5

04	1/4" axle
05	5/16" axle
06	3/8" axle
08	1/2" axle
10	5/8" axle
12	3/4" axle

Dual Wheel (DW) Casters

Top Plate/ Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock





Applications

- Patient Lifts
- Medical Equipment
- Computer Equipment

Features

- Low profile, easy swiveling and smooth rolling.
- Durable zinc plated finish
- Non-marking grey TPR rubber tread
- Foot activated total lock brake
- Integrated thread guards
- Dual ball bearing raceway
- Precision Bearings in Wheels

Our Dual wheel casters provide a low profile, easy swiveling and smooth rolling.

Top Plate Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1-21/32	Grey Rubber	200	2-29/32" (74)	2-1/8 (54)	Precision	DW-02GRP-100-SW-____
3	2	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-1/16" (103)	2-23/32 (69)	Precision	DW-03TPP-100-SW-____



Top Plate Swivel Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1-21/32	Grey Rubber	200	2-29/32" (74)	3-3/16 (81)	Precision	DW-02GRP-100-TL-____
3	2	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-1/16" (103)	3-1/2 (89)	Precision	DW-03TPP-100-TL-____



Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1-21/32	Grey Rubber	200	2-27/32" (72)	2-1/8 (54)	Precision	DW-02GRP-100-SW-____
3	2	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	3-15/16" (100)	2-23/32 (69)	Precision	DW-03TPP-100-SW-____



Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

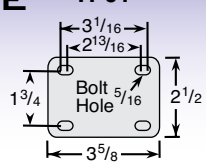
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1-21/32	Grey Rubber	200	2-27/32" (72)	3-3/16 (81)	Precision	DW-02GRP-100-TL-____
3	2	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	3-15/16" (100)	3-1/2 (89)	Precision	DW-03TPP-100-TL-____



Top Plate Fitting

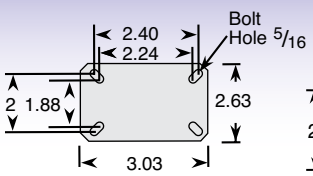
Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01

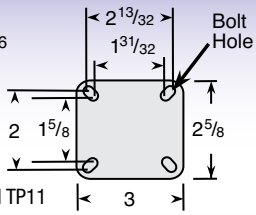


3" models only

TP04



TP11



2" models only for TP04 and TP11

Hollow Rivet

Caster is provided assembled. Change HK01 code to HKU1 for unassembled. 1/2" I.D.

Twin Wheel (TW) Casters

Grip Ring & Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Brake



Applications

- Medical Carts
- Furniture
- Concentrator Bases
- Utility Carts

Features

- Durable Nylon Construction
- Riveted Axle
- Smooth Finish Design
- Custom colors available

Contemporary design features strong nylon construction.

Grip Ring/Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height (Inches)	Swivel Radius (Inches)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1-7/8	Nylon Black	90	2-29/64" (62)	2" (51)	Plain	TW-02NYO-200-SW-____
3	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	3-1/4" (83)	2-1/2" (64)	Plain	TW-03TPO-200-SW-____
3	2-1/4	Nylon Black	165	3-1/4" (83)	2-1/2" (64)	Plain	TW-03NYO-200-SW-____
4	2-3/8	Polyurethane Black	175	4-3/8" (111)	3-5/8" (92)	Plain	TW-04PBO-200-SW-____
4	2-3/8	Nylon Black	175	4-3/8" (111)	3-5/8" (92)	Plain	TW-04NYO-200-SW-____
5	2-3/8	Polyurethane Black	180	5-7/16" (138)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	TW-05PBO-200-SW-____
5	2-3/8	Nylon Black	180	5-7/16" (138)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	TW-05NYO-200-SW-____



Grip Ring/Threaded Stem Brake Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height (Inches)	Swivel Radius (Inches)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1-7/8	Nylon Black	90	2-29/64" (62)	2" (51)	Plain	TW-02NYO-200-TB-____
3	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	3-1/4" (83)	2-1/2" (64)	Plain	TW-03TPO-200-TB-____
3	2-1/4	Nylon Black	165	3-1/4" (83)	2-1/2" (64)	Plain	TW-03NYO-200-TB-____
4	2-3/8	Polyurethane Black	175	4-3/8" (111)	3-5/8" (92)	Plain	TW-04PBO-200-TB-____
4	2-3/8	Nylon Black	175	4-3/8" (111)	3-5/8" (92)	Plain	TW-04NYO-200-TB-____
5	2-3/8	Polyurethane Black	180	5-7/16" (138)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	TW-05PBO-200-TB-____
5	2-3/8	Nylon Black	180	5-7/16" (138)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	TW-05NYO-200-TB-____

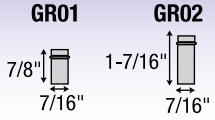


Top Plate models are available in some of the above sizes, please consult factory.

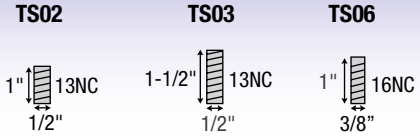
Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) or Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Threaded Stem Fittings



Grey Tech (GT) Casters

Grip Ring Stem, Threaded Stem & Swivel Plate Models

Free Swivel • Brake



Applications

- Electronic Equipment
- Medical Equipment
- Audio/Visual Equipment
- Furniture

Features

- Soft 70-75/A durometer tread constructed of high-tech thermoplastic elastomer
- High load ratings
- Quite mobility
- Riveted axle for positive wheel retention

Soft tread twin wheel caster for quiet mobility

Grip Ring/Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2 (50)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	75	2-1/4" (57)	1-13/16" (46)	Plain	GT-02TPO-200-SW-____
3 (75)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	3-1/4" (83)	2-1/2" (64)	Plain	GT-03TPO-200-SW-____
4 (100)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	4-3/8" (111)	3-5/8" (92)	Plain	GT-04TPO-200-SW-____
5 (125)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	5-7/16" (138)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	GT-05TPO-200-SW-____



Grip Ring/Threaded Stem Brake Models

2 (50)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	75	2-1/4" (57)	2-3/8" (60)	Plain	GT-02TPO-200-TB-____
3 (75)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	3-1/4" (83)	3-3/16" (81)	Plain	GT-03TPO-200-TB-____
4 (100)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	4-3/8" (111)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	GT-04TPO-200-TB-____
5 (125)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	5-7/16" (138)	5-1/8 (130)	Plain	GT-05TPO-200-TB-____



Top Plate Models

2 (50)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	75	2-3/8" (60)	1-13/16" (46)	Plain	GT-02TPO-200-SW-____
3 (75)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	3-1/2" (89)	2-1/2" (64)	Plain	GT-03TPO-200-SW-____
4 (100)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	4-5/8" (117)	3-5/8" (92)	Plain	GT-04TPO-200-SW-____
5 (125)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	5-5/8" (143)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	GT-05TPO-200-SW-____



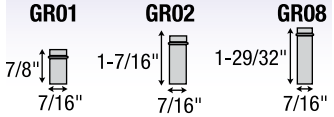
Top Plate Brake Models

2 (50)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	75	2-3/8" (60)	2-3/8" (60)	Plain	GT-02TPO-200-TB-____
3 (75)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	3-1/2" (89)	3-3/16" (81)	Plain	GT-03TPO-200-TB-____
4 (100)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	4-5/8" (117)	4-1/2" (114)	Plain	GT-04TPO-200-TB-____
5 (125)	2-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	225	5-5/8" (143)	5-1/8 (130)	Plain	GT-05TPO-200-TB-____



Specify fitting code, see fittings below for dimensions:

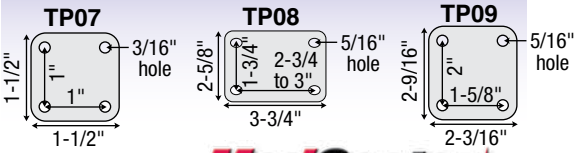
Grip Ring Stem Fittings



Threaded Stem Fittings



Top Plates



See fittings page for more options.

NeoTeq Dual (DN)
Comfort Roll

Top Plate Models
Free Swivel • Brake



Applications

- Laboratory Equipment
- IV Stands
- Mobile Computer Stands
- Medical Equipment

Features

- Bright Chrome Finish
- Dual wheels maneuver easily
- Matching Chrome Thread Guards for wheels
- Non-Marking Soft-Neoprene Rubber wheels
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Upper dustcap to prevent dirt and dust build-up

Dual Wheel Chrome NeoTeq series are designed to provide your equipment with a smooth and quiet roll with easy turning and maneuverability.



Swivel Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mjm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	250	3-3/8" (86)	2-3/8 (60)	Precision Ball	DN-02NRP-100-SW-TP01
2-1/2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	300	3-7/8 (98)	2-1/2" (63)	Precision Ball	DN-25NRP-100-SW-TP01



Rigid Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mjm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	250	3-3/8" (86)	N/A	Precision Ball	DN-02NRP-100-RG-TP01
2-1/2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	300	3-7/8 (98)	N/A	Precision Ball	DN-25NRP-100-RG-TP01



Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mjm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	250	3-1/4" (83)	2-3/8 (60)	Precision Ball	DN-02NRP-100-SW-TS02
2-1/2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	300	3-3/4 (95)	2-1/2" (63)	Precision Ball	DN-25NRP-100-SW-TS02

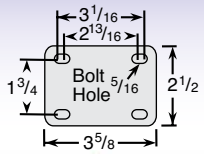


Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mjm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	250	3-1/4" (83)	2-3/8 (60)	Precision Ball	DN-02NRP-100-SW-HK01
2-1/2	1" (25)	Neoprene Rubber	300	3-3/4 (95)	2-1/2" (63)	Precision Ball	DN-25NRP-100-SW-HK01

Fittings
See fittings page for more options.

TP01



TS02



Hollow Rivet
Caster is provided assembled. Change HK01 code to HKU1 for unassembled. 1/2" I.D.

LevelTeq Dual (DL) Comfort Roll

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel

NEW

Applications

- Laboratory Equipment
- Mobile Computer Stands
- Medical Equipment

Features

- Bright Chrome Finish
- Dual wheels maneuver easily
- Matching Chrome Thread Guards for wheels
- Non-Marking Soft-Neoprene Rubber wheels
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Upper dustcap to prevent dirt and dust build-up



Dual Wheel LevelTeq series are designed to provide your equipment with a smooth and quiet roll with easy turning and maneuverability with the added ability to level your equipment. Capacities up to 300 lbs.

Swivel Top Plate Models

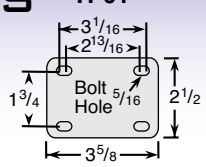


Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2”	1 (25)	Neoprene Rubber	250	3-3/8” (86)	2-3/8” (60)	Precision Ball	DL-02NRP100-SW-TP01
2.5”	1 (25)	Neoprene Rubber	300	3-7/8” (98)	2-1/2” (64)	Precision Ball	DL-25NRP100-SW-TP01

FITTINGS

See fittings page for more options.

TP01



Twin-Med (TM)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Brake



Applications

- Nursing Home Beds
- Medical Carts
- Diagnostic Equipment
- Electronic Equipment
- Patient Aids
- Patient Lifts

Features

- Double ball bearing located in the swivel raceway
- Precision double ball bearing on 5” wheel diameter models
- Wheels have easy rollability
- Our design protects axle/bearing areas from hair/water
- Total Lock models lock both the wheel and swivel
- Directional Lock (locks swivel) models are available. Please consult factory.

Special colors available. Consult factory.

New Flexthane softer urethane tread available. To order change PYP to FYP in wheel code (Example: TM-03**FYP**-281-SW-TS02).



Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	2-5/16” (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	3-3/4” (95)	2-7/16” (65)	Plain	TM-03PYO-281-SW-____
3	2-5/16” (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	3-3/4” (95)	2-7/16” (65)	Precision	TM-03PYP-281-SW-____
4	2-39/64” (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5” (127)	3-1/8” (79)	Plain	TM-04PYO-281-SW-____
4	2-39/64” (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5” (127)	3-1/8” (79)	Precision	TM-04PYP-281-SW-____
4	2-39/64” (66)	Thermoplastic TPP	220	5” (127)	3-1/8” (79)	Plain	TM-04TPO-281-SW-____
5	3” (76)	Polyurethane Gray	246	6” (152)	4” (102)	Precision	TM-05PYP-281-SW-____
5	3” (76)	Thermoplastic TPP	246	6” (152)	4” (102)	Precision	TM-05TPP-281-SW-____



Total Lock (Grey Pedal)

Total Lock Models (Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	2-5/16” (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	3-3/4” (95)	2-7/16” (65)	Plain	TM-03PYO-281-TL-____
3	2-5/16” (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	3-3/4” (95)	2-7/16” (65)	Precision	TM-03PYP-281-TL-____
4	2-39/64” (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5” (127)	3-1/8” (79)	Plain	TM-04PYO-281-TL-____
4	2-39/64” (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5” (127)	3-1/8” (79)	Precision	TM-04PYP-281-TL-____
4	2-39/64” (66)	Thermoplastic TPP	220	5” (127)	3-1/8” (79)	Plain	TM-04TPO-281-TL-____
5	3” (76)	Polyurethane Gray	246	6” (152)	4” (102)	Precision	TM-05PYP-281-TL-____
5	3” (76)	Thermoplastic TPP	246	6” (152)	4” (102)	Precision	TM-05TPP-281-TL-____

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

TS02



TS15



3" diameter models only

TS18



Twin-Med (TM)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Brake



Applications

- Nursing Home Beds
- Medical Carts
- Diagnostic Equipment
- Electronic Equipment
- Patient Aids
- Patient Lifts

Features

- Double ball bearing located in the swivel raceway
- Precision double ball bearing on 5" wheel diameter models
- Wheels have easy rollability
- Our design protects axle/bearing areas from hair/water
- Total Lock models lock both the wheel and swivel
- Directional Lock (locks swivel) models are available. Please consult factory.

Special colors available. Consult factory.

New Flexthane softer urethane tread available. To order change PYP to FYP in wheel code (Example: TM-03**FYP**-281-SW-TS02).



Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	2-5/16 (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	4-1/8" (105)	2-5/16" (59)	Plain	TM-03PYO-281-SW-____
3	2-5/16 (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	4-1/8" (105)	2-5/16" (59)	Precision	TM-03PYP-281-SW-____
4	2-39/64" (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Plain	TM-04PYO-281-SW-____
4	2-39/64" (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision	TM-04PYP-281-SW-____
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic TPP	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Plain	TM-04TPO-281-SW-____
5	3" (76)	Polyurethane Gray	246	6-3/8" (162)	4" (102)	Precision	TM-05PYP-281-SW-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic TPP	246	6-3/8" (162)	4" (102)	Precision	TM-05PYP-281-SW-____



Total Lock (Grey Pedal)

Total Lock Models (Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	2-5/16 (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	4-1/8" (105)	2-5/16" (59)	Plain	TM-03PYO-281-TL-____
3	2-5/16 (59)	Polyurethane Gray	165	4-1/8" (105)	2-5/16" (59)	Precision	TM-03PYP-281-TL-____
4	2-39/64" (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Plain	TM-04PYO-281-TL-____
4	2-39/64" (66)	Polyurethane Gray	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision	TM-04PYP-281-TL-____
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic TPP	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Plain	TM-04TPO-281-TL-____
5	3" (76)	Polyurethane Gray	246	6-3/8" (162)	4" (102)	Precision	TM-05PYP-281-TL-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic TPP	246	6-3/8" (162)	4" (102)	Precision	TM-05PYP-281-TL-____

Direction Lock (Black Pedal)



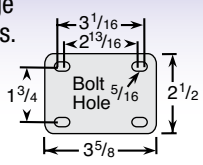
*Change "TL" to "**DL**" for Direction Lock models. Available on all precision bearing models.

TM-04PYP-281-**DL**-TP01 shown.

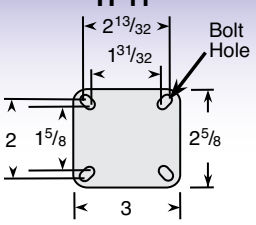
Top Plate Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TP01



TP11



Twin-Med Grey (TG)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Brake

NEW



Applications

- Nursing Home Beds
- Medical Carts
- Diagnostic Equipment
- Electronic Equipment
- Patient Aids
- Patient Lifts



Antistatic available, see page 102-103.

Features

- New Twin-Med Grey come with our new rounded pedal design and bottom undercover
- Wheels feature precision ball bearings for quieter smoother operation
- Softer quieter TPR tread design
- Double ball bearing located in the swivel raceway on 4" models
- 5" models feature a sealed precision bearing in the swivel raceway
- Wheels have easy rollability
- Designed to protects axle/ bearing areas from hair/water
- Total Lock models lock both the wheel and swivel
- Directional Lock (locks swivel) models are available. Please consult factory.

Special colors available. Consult factory.



Undercover shield for ultimate protection.



Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5" (127)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision Ball	TG-04TPP-281-SW-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6" (152)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	TG-05TPP-281-SW-____



Total Lock Models (Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5" (127)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision Ball	TG-04TPP-281-TL-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6" (152)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	TG-05TPP-281-TL-____

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TS07	TS16	TS18
1"	25/32"	25/32"
M12	M12	M16

Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Twin-Med Grey (TG)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Brake

NEW



Applications

- Nursing Home Beds
- Medical Carts
- Diagnostic Equipment
- Electronic Equipment
- Patient Aids
- Patient Lifts



Antistatic available, see page 102-103.

Features

- New Twin-Med Grey come with our new rounded pedal design and bottom undercover
- Wheels feature precision ball bearings for quieter smoother operation
- 5” now comes with a sealed precision bearing in the swivel raceway
- Softer quieter TPR tread design
- Double ball bearing located in the swivel raceway
- Wheels have easy rollability
- Designed to protects axle/ bearing areas from hair/water
- Total Lock models lock both the wheel and swivel
- Directional Lock (locks swivel) models are available. Please consult factory.

Special colors available. Consult factory.



Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64” (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5-3/8” (137)	3-1/8” (79)	Precision Ball	TG-04TPP-281-SW-____
5	3” (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6-3/8” (162)	4” (102)	Precision Ball	TG-05TPP-281-SW-____



Total Lock Models (Locks Wheel and Swivel)

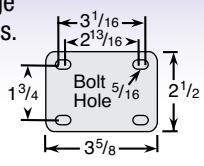
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64” (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5-3/8” (137)	3-1/8” (79)	Precision Ball	TG-04TPP-281-TL-____
5	3” (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6-3/8” (162)	4” (102)	Precision Ball	TG-05TPP-281-TL-____

*Change “TL” to “**DL**” for Direction Lock models. Available on all precision bearing models.
TG-04TPP-281-**DL**-TP01 shown.

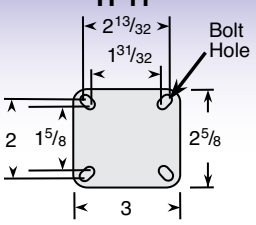
Top Plate Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TP01



TP11



Streamline (SL)

Top Plate/Grip Ring/

Free Swivel • Total Lock



Applications

- Laboratory Equipment
- Mobile Computer Stands
- Medical Equipment
- Diagnostic equipment
- Hospital beds

4” and 6” sizes available, consult factory.

Features

- Dual total lock brake design provides you an on and off option.
- Total locking brake locks both the swivel and wheel
- Double ball swivel raceways provides smooth operation and increased capacity
- Plastic shroud can be molded in a variety of colors to match your equipment

Streamline casters feature dual total lock brake design along with color options for plastic shroud. Wheels feature precision bearings.

Swivel Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	325	6-1/2” (165.5)	4-5/16” (110)	Precision Ball	SL-05RPP-125-SW-TP01

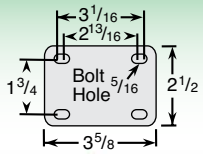
Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	325	6-1/2” (165.5)	4-5/16” (110)	Precision Ball	SL-05RPP-125-TL-TP01



Custom colors available. Consult factory.

Fittings TP01



Optimus (OP)

Grip Ring/Threaded Stem

Free Swivel • Face Brake

NEW



Applications

- Laboratory Equipment
- IV Stands
- Mobile Computer Stands
- Medical Equipment

Color options available, consult factory.

Features

- Intergrated thread guard design on caster body plus additional wheel thread guards
- Nylon body construction
- Riveted axle
- Non marking resilient rounded tread Performa rubber wheels
- Pop in stems

Optimus Casters are designed to roll quiet and easy over different floor conditions within a hospital.

Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3-1/8	1	Performa Rubber	140	4-9/32 (109)	3-5/16” (84)	Plain Spanner	CN-03PRN-100-SW-___



Face Brake Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3-1/8	1	Performa Rubber	140	4-9/32 (109)	3-5/16” (84)	Plain Spanner	CN-03PRN-100-FB-___

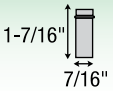


Grip Ring Stem

GR01



GR02



Threaded Stem

TS06



NeoTeq (CN)
Comfort Roll

Top Plate/Grip Ring/Threaded/ Hollow Kingpin

Free Swivel • Total Lock



Applications

- Laboratory Equipment
- IV Stands
- Mobile Computer Stands
- Medical Equipment

Grey Rubber wheels available, consult factory.

Features

- Bright Chrome Finish
- Matching Chrome Thread Guards for wheels
- Non-Marking Soft-Neoprene Rubber wheels
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- NEW! Durable coated metal dust shield

Our Chrome NeoTeq series are designed to provide your equipment with a smooth and quiet roll.

NeoTeq Family is Growing



3" 2-1/2" 2"

Swivel Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-15/16" (75)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-SW-___
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-1/2" (89)	2-1/2" (54)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-SW-___
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4-5/32" (105)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-SW-___



Swivel Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-15/16" (75)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-TL-___
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-1/2" (89)	2-11/16" (56)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-TL-___
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4-5/32" (105)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-TL-___



Grey rubber wheels available, consult factory.



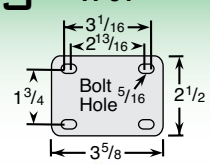
Available in powder coated colors. Consult factory for minimum order quantities.



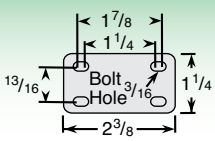
FITTINGS

2-1/2" and 3" only for TP01.

TP01



TP02



TP02 Swivel Top Plate Fitting Patterns

2" diameter caster: 13/16" x 1-1/4" through 1-7/8" slotted

3" diameter caster: 13/16" x 1-7/8" (not slotted)

NeoTeq (CN)
Comfort Roll

Grip Ring Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-11/16" (68)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-SW-GR01
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-3/8" (86)	2-1/2" (54)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-SW-GR01
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4" (102)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-SW-GR01



Grip Ring Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-11/16" (68)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-TL-GR01
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-3/8" (86	2-11/16" (56)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-TL-GR01
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4" (102)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-TL-GR01



Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-11/16" (68)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-SW-TS06
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-3/8" (86)	2-1/2" (54)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-SW-TS06
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4" (102)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-SW-TS06



Threaded Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-3/8" (86)	2-11/16" (56)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-TL-TS06
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4" (102)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-TL-TS06



Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-11/16" (68)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-SW-HK04
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-3/8" (86)	2-1/2" (54)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-SW-HK04
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4" (102)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-SW-HK04



Recommended for use with 3/8" diameter fittings.

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

2	1	Neoprene Rubber	125	2-11/16" (68)	2" (51)	Precision Ball	CN-02NRP-100-TL-HK04
2-1/2	1	Neoprene Rubber	165	3-3/8" (86)	2-11/16" (56)	Precision Ball	CN-25NRP-100-TL-HK04
3	1	Neoprene Rubber	175	4" (102)	2-13/16" (71)	Precision Ball	CN-03NRP-100-TL-HK04

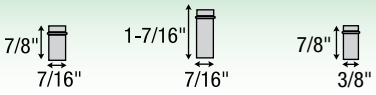


Recommended for use with 3/8" diameter fittings.

Grey rubber wheels available, consult factory.

Grip Ring Stem

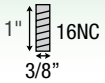
GR01 GR02 GR03



See fitting chart for additional options.

Threaded Stem

TS06



Hollow Rivet

Recommended for use with 3/8" diameter fittings.

Razer (RZ)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock



Grey Rubber Wheel (GRP)



Grey TPR Wheel Model (TPP)

Applications

- Laundry Hampers
- Mobile Hospital Furniture
- Bassinets
- Hospital
- Chairs/ Recliners
- Home Healthcare Beds

Features

- Economical
- Polished chrome finish
- Double ball swivel raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Full thread guards for added protection (except 2" diameter models)

Available in powder coated colors. Consult factory for minimum order quantities.



Swivel Top Plate Models



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2-13/16" (71)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-SW-TP06
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2-13/16" (71)	1.95" (50)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-SW-TP06
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2-13/16" (71)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-SW-TP06
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	4.07" (103)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-SW-TP05
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	4.07" (103)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-SW-TP05
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.92" (125)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-SW-TP05
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.92" (125)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-SW-TP05
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	6.04"(153)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-SW-TP05
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	6.04"(153)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-SW-TP05

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

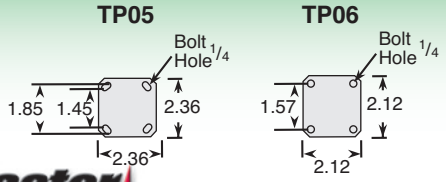
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2-13/16" (71)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-TL-TP06
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2-13/16" (71)	3.23" (82)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-TL-TP06
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2-13/16" (71)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-TL-TP06
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	4.07" (103)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-TL-TP05
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	4.07" (103)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-TL-TP05
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.92" (125)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-TL-TP05
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.92" (125)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-TL-TP05
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	6.04"(153)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-TL-TP05
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	6.04"(153)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-TL-TP05

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern



Razer (RZ)

Hollow Kingpin Models
Free Swivel • Total Lock



Grey Rubber Wheel (GRP)

Grey TPR Wheel Model (TPP)

Applications

- Laundry Hampers
- Mobile Hospital Furniture
- Bassinets
- Hospital
- Chairs/ Recliners
- Home Healthcare Beds

Features

- Economical
- Polished chrome finish
- Double ball swivel raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Full thread guards for added protection (except 2" diameter models)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-SW-HK04
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-SW-HK04
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-SW-HK04
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	3.98" (101)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-SW-HK04
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	3.98" (101)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-SW-HK04
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.84" (123)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-SW-HK04
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.84" (123)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-SW-HK04
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	5.95" (151)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-SW-HK04
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	5.95" (151)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-SW-HK04



Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-TL-HK04
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-TL-HK04
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-TL-HK04
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	3.98" (101)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-TL-HK04
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	3.98" (101)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-TL-HK04
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.84" (123)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-TL-HK04
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.84" (123)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-TL-HK04
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	5.95" (151)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-TL-HK04
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	5.95" (151)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-TL-HK04



Hollow Rivet
Recommended for use with 3/8" and M10 diameter fittings. Caster comes assembled.

Razer (RZ)

Grip Ring Stem Models
Free Swivel • Total Lock



Grey TPR Wheel Model (TPP)



Grey Rubber Wheel (GRP)

Applications

- Laundry Hampers
- Mobile Hospital Furniture
- Bassinets
- Hospital
- Chairs/ Recliners
- Home Healthcare Beds

Features

- Economical
- Polished chrome finish
- Double ball swivel raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Full thread guards for added protection (except 2" diameter models)

Available in powder coated colors. Consult factory for minimum order quantities.



Grip Ring Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-SW-___
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-SW-___
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-SW-____
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	3.98" (101)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-SW-____
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	3.98" (101)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-SW-____
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.84" (123)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-SW-____
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.84" (123)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-SW-____
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	5.95" (151)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-SW-____
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	5.95" (151)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-SW-____



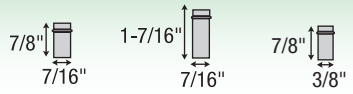
Grip Ring Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-TL-____
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-TL-____
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-TL-____
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	3.98" (101)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-TL-____
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	3.98" (101)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-TL-____
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.84" (123)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-TL-____
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.84" (123)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-TL-____
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	5.95" (151)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-TL-____
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	5.95" (151)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-TL-____



Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Razer (RZ)

Threaded Stem Models
Free Swivel • Total Lock



Grey TPR Wheel Model (TPP)



Grey Rubber Wheel (GRP)

Applications

- Laundry Hampers
- Mobile Hospital Furniture
- Bassinets
- Hospital
- Chairs/ Recliners
- Home Healthcare Beds

Features

- Economical
- Polished chrome finish
- Double ball swivel raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Full thread guards for added protection (except 2" diameter models)

Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-SW-____
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-SW-____
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2.75" (70)	1.95" (50)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-SW-____
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	3.98" (101)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-SW-____
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	3.98" (101)	2.85" (73)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-SW-____
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.84" (123)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-SW-____
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.84" (123)	3.35" (85)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-SW-____
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	5.95" (151)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-SW-____
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	5.95" (151)	3.84" (98)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-SW-____



Threaded Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

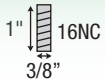
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02GRN-070-TL-____
2	3/4"	Grey Rubber	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Ball Bearing	RZ-02GRP-070-TL-____
2	3/4"	Grey TPR	110	2.75" (70)	3.23" (82)	Plain	RZ-02TPN-070-TL-____
3	7/8"	Grey Rubber	140	3.98" (101)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03GRP-090-TL-____
3	7/8"	Grey TPR	140	3.98" (101)	3.90" (104)	Ball Bearing	RZ-03TPP-090-TL-____
4	7/8"	Grey Rubber	160	4.84" (123)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04GRP-090-TL-____
4	7/8"	Grey TPR	160	4.84" (123)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-04TPP-090-TL-____
5	7/8"	Grey Rubber	165	5.95" (151)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05GRP-090-TL-____
5	7/8"	Grey TPR	165	5.95" (151)	4.19" (107)	Ball Bearing	RZ-05TPP-090-TL-____



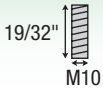
Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

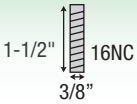
TS06



TS15



TS25



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings at left for dimensions:

Chrome Hospital (CH)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

New chrome thread guards now available!

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CH series brings you Chrome Hospital casters at an affordable price.

Swivel Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-___
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-SW-___
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-SW-___
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-SW-___



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.





To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CH05TPP-125-SW-TP01-**CTG**).



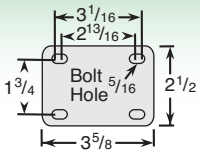
Rigid Models available change "SW to "RG"

Specify Top Plate (TP) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

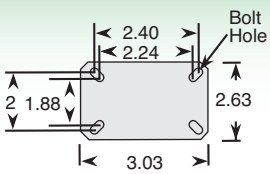
Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



TP04



Chrome Hospital (CH)

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-___
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-TL-___
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-TL-___
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-TL-___



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-___
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-DL-___
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-DL-___
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-DL-___
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-___
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-DL-___
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-DL-___
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-DL-___

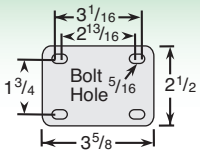


Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

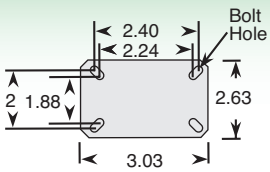
Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



TP04



Specify Top Plate (TP) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Chrome Hospital (CH)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

New chrome thread guards now available!

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CH series brings you Chrome Hospital casters at an affordable price.

Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-SW-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-SW-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-SW-HKU1



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.





To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CH05TPP-125-SW-HK01-**CTG**).

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU1** to **HK01**. 1/2 I.D.



Chrome Hospital (CH)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-TL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-TL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-TL-HKU1



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-DL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-DL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-DL-HKU1



Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU1** to **HK01**. 1/2 I.D.



Chrome Hospital (CH)

Grip Ring Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

New chrome thread guards now available!

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CH series brings you Chrome Hospital casters at an affordable price.

Grip Ring Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-SW-____



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.

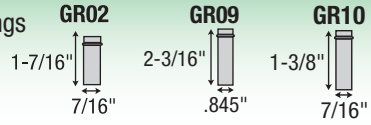




To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CH05TPP-125-SW-GR02-**CTG**).

Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Chrome Hospital (CH)

Grip Ring Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-TL-____



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Grip Ring Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-DL-____



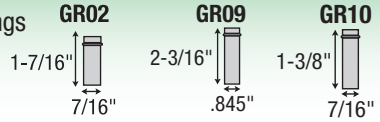
Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock. The direction lock caster will not remain in a fixed position when used with a grip ring stem.

Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Chrome Hospital (CH)

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



XRR3 Shown



XRN1 Shown

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

New chrome thread guards now available!

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CH series brings you Chrome Hospital casters at an affordable price.

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-SW-____



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.



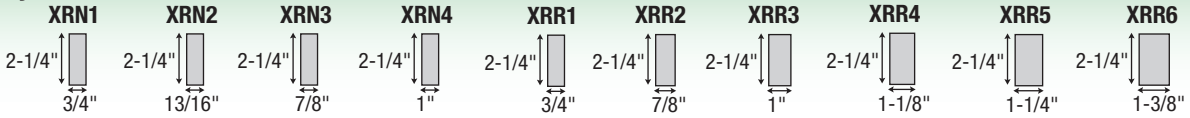


To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CH05TPP-125-SW-XRN1-**CTG**).

Specify Expanding Adapter Stem (XR) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Expanding Adapter Stem Fittings

Nylon ***Rubber***



See fittings page for descriptions and more options.

Chrome Hospital (CH)

Expanding Adapter Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-TL-____



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Expanding Adapter Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-DL-____



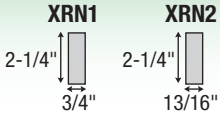
Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

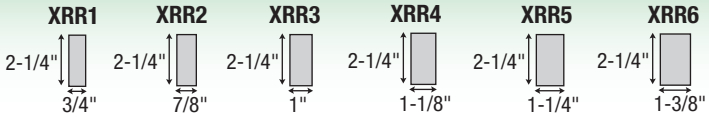
Specify Expanding Adapter Stem (XR) code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Expanding Adapter Stem Fittings

Nylon



Rubber



Chrome Hospital (CH)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

New chrome thread guards now available!

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with Steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CH series brings you Chrome Hospital casters at an affordable price.

Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-SW-____



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.

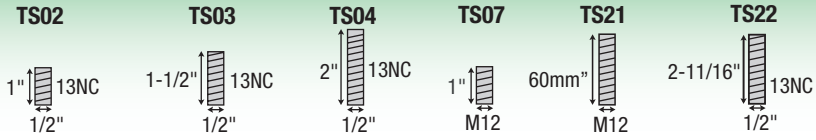




To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CH05TPP-125-SW-TS02-**CTG**).

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more easy to install stem options.



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings at left for dimensions:

Chrome Hospital (CH)

Threaded Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-TL-____



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-DL-____



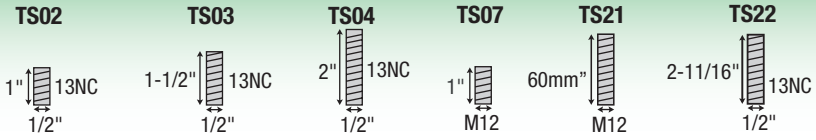
Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings at left for dimensions:

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more easy to install stem options.



Chrome Hospital (CH)

Round/Square Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock





Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

New chrome thread guards now available!

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CH series brings you Chrome Hospital casters at an affordable price.

Square/Round Stem Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64" (117)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-SW-____



Rigid models available. Consult factory.

Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.





To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CH05TPP-125-SW-RS01-**CTG**).

Specify Round Stem (RS) code, Square stem specify (SQ) code. See fittings at left for dimensions:.

Round Stem Fittings

RS01	RS02	RS03	RS04	RS05
45mm, 22mm	45mm, 25.4mm	45mm, 27.8mm	45mm, 20.5mm	45mm, 32mm

Square Stem Fittings

SQ01	SQ03
2", No Holes, 3/4"	2.2", Square Grip Ring, .850"

See fittings page for more options.

Chrome Hospital (CH)

Square/Round Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-TL-____



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Square/Round Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

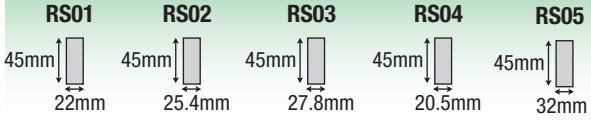
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03TPP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03AMP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CH-03PYP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04TPP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	CH-04PYP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-05PYP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06TPP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	CH-06PYP-125-DL-____



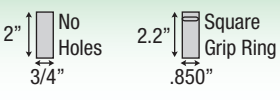
Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Round Stem Fittings



Square Stem Fittings



Specify Round Stem (RS) code, Square stem specify (SQ) code. see fittings at left for dimensions:.

Chrome Hospital (CX)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

NEW



Thermoplastic rubber with chrome plated thread guard

CX-05TPP-125-SW-TP13-CTG

Anti-microbial TPR wheel with total lock brake

CX-05AMP-125-TL-TP13

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Short swivel radius
- Chrome plated finish
- **NEW** double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CX series brings you Chrome plated institutional casters at an affordable price.

Swivel Top Plate Models



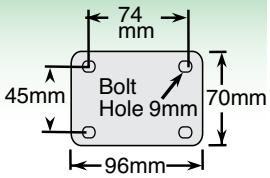
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-7/16" (113)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-SW-TP13
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-SW-TP13
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-7/16" (113)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-SW-TP13
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-SW-TP13
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-SW-TP13
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-SW-TP13
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-SW-TP13
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-SW-TP13
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-SW-TP13
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-SW-TP13
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-7/16" (188)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-SW-TP13
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-SW-TP13



To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CX05TPP-125-SW-TP01-**CTG**)

Top Plate Fitting TP13

TP13 is standard plate. Other plate sizes available with minimum order quantities. Consult MedCaster.





See CP Series for casters with protective covers to match your equipment (4" and 5" wheel diameter models).

Chrome Hospital (CX)

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-TL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-TL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-TL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-TL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-TL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-TL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-TL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-TL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-TL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-TL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-TL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-TL-TP13



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

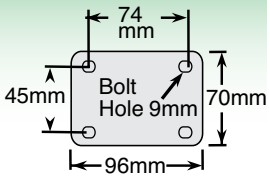
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-DL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-DL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-DL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-DL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-DL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-DL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-DL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-DL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-DL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-DL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-DL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-DL-TP13



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Top Plate Fitting TP13

TP13 is standard plate. Other plate sizes available with minimum order quantities. Consult MedCaster.



Chrome Hospital (CX)

Swivel Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

NEW



Thermoplastic rubber wheel
CX-05TPP-125-SW-HK01



Polyurethane TPU wheel with direction lock
CX-05PYP-125-DL-HK01

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Short swivel radius
- Chrome plated finish
- NEW double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CX series brings you chrome plated institutional casters at an affordable price.

Swivel Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-SW-HK01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-SW-HK01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-SW-HK01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-SW-HK01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-SW-HK01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-SW-HK01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-SW-HK01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-SW-HK01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-SW-HK01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-SW-HK01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-SW-HK01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-SW-HK01





To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CX05TPP-125-SW-HK01-**CTG**)

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided assembled.** If you will be using your choice of fitting and would like these casters unassembled, change suffix to **HKU1**. 1/2 I.D.



Chrome Hospital (CX)

Swivel Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-TL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-TL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-TL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-TL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-TL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-TL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-TL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-TL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-TL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-TL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-TL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-TL-HK01



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Swivel Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-DL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-DL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-DL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-DL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-DL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-DL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-DL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-DL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-DL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-DL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-DL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-DL-HK01



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided assembled.** If you will be using your choice of fitting and would like these casters unassembled, change suffix to **HKU1**. 1/2 I.D.



Chrome Hospital (CX)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

NEW



Polyurethane TPU wheel
CX-05PYP-125-SW-TS02



Anti-microbial TPR wheel with total lock
CX-05AMP-125-TL-TS02

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Short swivel radius
- Chrome plated finish
- NEW double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CX series brings you chrome plated institutional casters at an affordable price.

Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-SW-TS02
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-SW-TS02
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-SW-TS02
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-SW-TS02
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-SW-TS02
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-SW-TS02

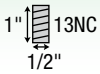




To order chrome thread guard add "CTG" to end of model (Example: CX05TPP-125-SW-TS02-**CTG**)

Threaded Stem Fittings

TS02





See CP Series for casters with protective covers to match your equipment (4" and 5" wheel diameter models).

Chrome Hospital (CX)

Threaded Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-TL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-TL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-TL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-TL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-TL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-TL-TS02



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

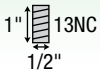
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03TPP-125-DL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03AMP-125-DL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	CX-03PYP-125-DL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04TPP-125-DL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04AMP-125-DL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CX-04PYP-125-DL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05TPP-125-DL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05AMP-125-DL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CX-05PYP-125-DL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06TPP-125-DL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06AMP-125-DL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	CX-06PYP-125-DL-TS02



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Threaded Stem Fittings
TS02



Nylon Covered Hospital (CP)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel model
CP-05PYP-125-SW-TP13G



Total lock model
CP-05PYP-125-TL-TP13W

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Nylon covered hospital casters
- **NEW** double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CP series feature nylon covered casters.

Swivel Top Plate Models

White Nylon Cover

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-SW-TP13W
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-SW-TP13W
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-SW-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-SW-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-SW-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-SW-TP13W



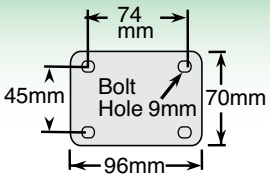
Grey Nylon Cover

4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-SW-TP13G
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-SW-TP13G
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-SW-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-SW-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-SW-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-SW-TP13G



Top Plate Fitting TP13

Swivel Top Plate Pattern





Custom colors available.
Consult MedCaster.

Nylon Covered Hospital (CP)

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

White Nylon Cover

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-TL-TP13W
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-TL-TP13W
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-TL-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-TL-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-TL-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-TL-TP13W



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Grey Nylon Cover

4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-TL-TP13G
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-TL-TP13G
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	242	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-TL-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-TL-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-TL-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-TL-TP13G



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

White Nylon Cover

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-DL-TP13W
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-DL-TP13W
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-DL-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-DL-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-DL-TP13W
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-DL-TP13W



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Grey Nylon Cover

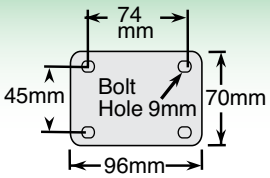
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-DL-TP13G
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-DL-TP13G
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-DL-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-DL-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-DL-TP13G
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-DL-TP13G



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Top Plate Fitting TP13

Swivel Top Plate Pattern



Nylon Covered Hospital (CP)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel model
CP-05PYP-125-SW-TS02G



Total lock model
CP-05PYP-125-TL-TS02W

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Nylon covered hospital casters
- **NEW** double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

The CP series feature nylon covered casters.

Threaded Stem Models

White Nylon Cover

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-SW-TS02W
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-SW-TS02W
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-SW-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-SW-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-SW-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-SW-TS02W



Grey Nylon Cover

4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-SW-TS02G
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-SW-TS02G
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-SW-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-SW-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-SW-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-SW-TS02G



Threaded Stem Fittings

TS02



Nylon Covered Hospital (CP)

Threaded Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

White Nylon Cover

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-TL-TS02W
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-TL-TS02W
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-TL-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-TL-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-TL-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-TL-TS02W



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Grey Nylon Cover

4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-TL-TS02G
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-TL-TS02G
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-TL-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-TL-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-TL-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-TL-TS02G



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

White Nylon Cover

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-DL-TS02W
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-DL-TS02W
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-DL-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-DL-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-DL-TS02W
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-DL-TS02W



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Grey Nylon Cover

4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04TPP-125-DL-TS02G
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04AMP-125-DL-TS02G
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	CP-04PYP-125-DL-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05TPP-125-DL-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05AMP-125-DL-TS02G
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	CP-05PYP-125-DL-TS02G

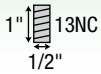


Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Threaded Stem Fittings

TS02



Stainless Steel (SS)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock
1-1/4 Tread Width



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Laboratory Equipment
- Animal Cages
- Pharmecutical Equipment

Features

- 304 Stainless Steel, Polished
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with Steering)
- Precison ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full plastic thread guards for added protection
- TPP and AMP wheels are crowned for easy rolling and turning

Our SS series design is constructed of stainless steel. This design gives you the quality necessary for most medical and pharmaceutical applications at an affordable price.

Swivel Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-SW-TP01



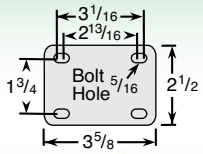


Rigid models available change "SW to "RG"

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.



Other Wheel Bearing Options
Stainless steel: Change bearing code to "X"
(Example : SS-03PY**X**-125-SW-TP01)

NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N"
(Example : SS-03TP**N**-125-SW-TP01)

Stainless Steel (SS)

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-TL-TP01



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-DL-TP01

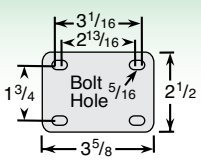


Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Other Wheel Bearing Options
Stainless steel: Change bearing code to "X"
(Example : SS-03PY**X**-125-SW-TP01)

NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N"
(Example : SS-03TP**N**-125-SW-TP01)

Stainless Steel (SS)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock
1-1/4 Tread Width



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Laboratory Equipment
- Animal Cages
- Pharmecutical Equipment

Features

- 304 Stainless Steel, Polished
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with Steering)
- Precison ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full plastic thread guards for added protection
- TPP and AMP wheels are crowned for easy rolling and turning

Our SS series design is constructed of stainless steel. This design gives you the quality necessary for most medical and pharmaceutical applications at an affordable price.

Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-SW-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-SW-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-SW-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-SW-HKU1



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.



Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU1** to **HK01**. 1/2 I.D.



Other Wheel Bearing Options
Stainless steel: Change bearing code to "X"
(Example : SS-03PY**X**-125-SW-HKU1)

NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N"
(Example : SS-03TP**N**-125-SW-HKU1)

Stainless Steel (SS)

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-TL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-TL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-TL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-TL-HKU1



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-DL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-DL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-DL-HKU1
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-DL-HKU1



Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU1** to **HK01**. 1/2 I.D.



Other Wheel Bearing Options
Stainless steel: Change bearing code to "X" (Example : SS-03PY**X**-125-SW-HKU1)

NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N" (Example : SS-03TP**N**-125-SW-HKU1)

Stainless Steel (SS)

Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock
1-1/4 Tread Width



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Laboratory Equipment
- Animal Cages
- Pharmecutical Equipment

Features

- 304 Stainless Steel, Polished
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with Steering)
- Precison ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full plastic thread guards for added protection
- TPP and AMP wheels are crowned for easy rolling and turning

Our SS series design is constructed of stainless steel. This design gives you the quality necessary for most medical and pharmaceutical applications at an affordable price.

Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-5/16" (109)	2-29/32" (74)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-5/16" (135)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-7/32" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-39/64 (117)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-SW-____



Anti-Microbial wheels have light green tread.



Stem Fittings

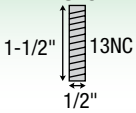
See fittings page for more options.

Threaded Stems

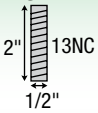
TS12



TS13

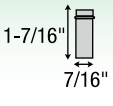


TS14



Grip Ring Stem

GR02



Other Wheel Bearing Options
Stainless steel: Change bearing code to "X"
(Example : SS-03PY**X**-125-SW-TS12)

NEW Delrin: Change bearing code to "N"
(Example : SS-03TP**N**-125-SW-TS12)

Round and square stems available, please consult factory.

Stainless Steel (SS)

Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-TL-____



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	SS-03CRB-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03TPP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03AMP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	165	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SS-03PYP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	SS-04CRB-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04TPP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	190	5-5/16" (135)	4-35/64" (115)	Precision Ball	SS-04PYP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-05CRB-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-5/16" (160)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-05PYP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	SS-06CRB-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06TPP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	7-9/32" (185)	4-55/64" (123)	Precision Ball	SS-06PYP-125-DL-____



Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock. The direction lock caster will not remain in a fixed position when used with a grip ring stem.

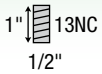
Specify code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Stem Fittings

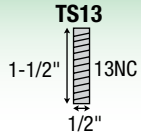
See fittings page for more options.

Threaded Stems

TS12



TS13

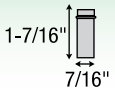


TS14



Grip Ring Stem

GR02



Other Wheel Bearing Options
Stainless steel: Change bearing code to "X"
(Example : SS-03PY**X**-125-SW-TS12)

NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N"
(Example : SS-03TP**N**-125-SW-TS12)

Round and square stems available, please consult factory.

Stainless Steel (SS)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock
2" Tread Width

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Laboratory Equipment
- Animal Cages
- Pharmecutical Equipment

Features

- Fork legs, top late and yoke base are made of 1/4" thick 304 polished stainless steel for added corrosion protection
- **Total Lock brake** models lock both brake and swivel
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- Swivel seals are standard for added protection
- Stainless axles provided with grease fitting
- Grease fitting in swivel raceway

Our SS series design is constructed of stainless steel. This design gives you the quality necessary for most medical and pharmaceutical applications at an affordable price.



New Total Lock brake design – locks both brake and swivel.

Stainless Steel
Top Lock Brake
(Change SW to TB)
Example :
SS-06PSR-200-**TB**-TP03

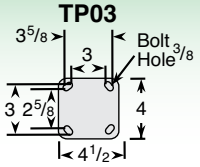


Eagle Polyurethane wheels now available



Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern



Stainless Steel Top Lock Brake

Wheel Diameter	Kit Number
4"	SS04200
5"	SS05200
6"	SS06200
8"	SS08200



To order field installable kit specify kit number. To order on caster change fork code from "SW" to "TB"

(Example: SS-06PSR-200-**TB**-TP03)

Stainless Steel (SS)

Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height (Inches)	Swivel Radius (Inches)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2	White Polyolefin	550	5-5/8	3-3/8	Delrin	SS-04PWD-200-SW-TP03
4	2	White Polyolefin	550	5-5/8	3-3/8	Roller	SS-04PWR-200-SW-TP03
4	2	Polyurethane Eagle	600	5-5/8	3-3/8	Delrin	SS-04EPD-200-SW-TP03
4	2	Polyurethane Eagle	600	5-5/8	3-3/8	Roller	SS-04EPR-200-SW-TP03
4	2	Polyurethane Solid	800	5-5/8	3-3/8	Roller	SS-04PSR-200-SW-TP03
4	2	Polyurethane Solid	800	5-5/8	3-3/8	Delrin	SS-04PSD-200-SW-TP03
5	2	White Polyolefin	650	6-1/2	4-1/8	Delrin	SS-05PWD-200-SW-TP03
5	2	White Polyolefin	650	6-1/2	4-1/8	Roller	SS-05PWR-200-SW-TP03
5	2	Polyurethane Eagle	900	6-1/2	4-1/8	Delrin	SS-05EPD-200-SW-TP03
5	2	Polyurethane Eagle	900	6-1/2	4-1/8	Roller	SS-05EPR-200-SW-TP03
5	2	Polyurethane Solid	900	6-1/2	4-1/8	Roller	SS-05PSR-200-SW-TP03
5	2	Polyurethane Solid	900	6-1/2	4-1/8	Delrin	SS-05PSD-200-SW-TP03
6	2	White Polyolefin	700	7-1/2	4-3/4	Delrin	SS-06PWD-200-SW-TP03
6	2	White Polyolefin	700	7-1/2	4-3/4	Roller	SS-06PWR-200-SW-TP03
6	2	Polyurethane Solid	900	7-1/2	4-3/4	Roller	SS-06PSR-200-SW-TP03
6	2	Polyurethane Solid	900	7-1/2	4-3/4	Delrin	SS-06PSD-200-SW-TP03
6	2	Polyurethane Eagle	1000	7-1/2	4-3/4	Delrin	SS-06EPD-200-SW-TP03
6	2	Polyurethane Eagle	1000	7-1/2	4-3/4	Roller	SS-06EPR-200-SW-TP03
8	2	White Polyolefin	800	9-1/2	5-3/4	Delrin	SS-08PWD-200-SW-TP03
8	2	White Polyolefin	800	9-1/2	5-3/4	Roller	SS-08PWR-200-SW-TP03
8	2	Polyurethane Solid	900	9-1/2	5-3/4	Roller	SS-08PSR-200-SW-TP03
8	2	Polyurethane Solid	900	9-1/2	5-3/4	Delrin	SS-08PSD-200-SW-TP03
8	2	Polyurethane Eagle	1000	9-1/2	5-3/4	Delrin	SS-08EPD-200-SW-TP03
8	2	Polyurethane Eagle	1000	9-1/2	5-3/4	Roller	SS-08EPR-200-SW-TP03



Stainless Steel Roller Bearings available, change bearing designation to S, example SS-08PW**S**200-SW-TP03.

Stainless Steel Precision Bearings available on some models, please consult factory.

Other bearings also available, please consult factory.

Stainless wheel brakes are available for swivel models, Change SW to TB.

Rigid models are available, change SW to RG.

Stainless Steel **Total Lock** brake available for swivel models, change SW to TL.

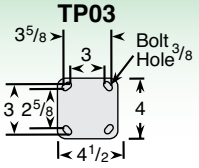
Total Lock Swivel Lead/Swivel Radius

Part Number	Swivel Lead	Swiel Radius
SS04200TL-TP03	34.0 mm	150.6 mm
SS05200TL-TP03	38.2 mm	160.5 mm
SS06200TL-TP03	44.3 mm	170.8 mm
SS08200TL-TP03	56.0 mm	193.5 mm



Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern



Stainless Hospital (SX)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

NEW



Thermoplastic rubber with Stainless plated thread guard

SX-05TPX-125-SW-TP13-CTG

Anti-microbial TPR wheel with total lock brake

SX-05AMX-125-TL-TP13

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Polished 304 stainless steel
- NEW double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Stainless steel precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection
- Comes standard with upper raceway seal

The SX series brings you stainless institutional casters at an affordable price.

Swivel Top Plate Models

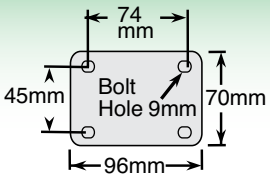


Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-7/16" (113)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-SW-TP13
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-SW-TP13
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-7/16" (113)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-SW-TP13
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-SW-TP13
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-SW-TP13
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-SW-TP13
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-SW-TP13
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-SW-TP13
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-SW-TP13
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-SW-TP13
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-7/16" (188)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-SW-TP13
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-SW-TP13

Top Plate Fitting

TP13 is standard plate. Other plate sizes available with minimum order quantities. Consult MedCaster.

TP13



NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N" (Example : SX-03TP**N**-125-SW-TP13)

Stainless Hospital (SX)

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-TL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-TL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-TL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-TL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-TL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-TL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-TL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-TL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-TL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-TL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-TL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-TL-TP13



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-DL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-DL-TP13
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-DL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-DL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-DL-TP13
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-DL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-DL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-DL-TP13
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-7/16" (163)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-DL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-DL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-DL-TP13
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-7/16" (188)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-DL-TP13

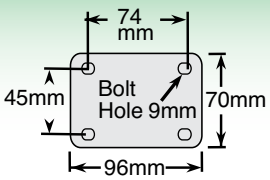


Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Top Plate Fitting

TP13 is standard plate. Other plate sizes available with minimum order quantities. Consult MedCaster.

TP13



NEW Delrin: Change bearing code to "N" (Example : SX-03TP**N**-125-SW-TP13)

Stainless Hospital (SX)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

NEW



Thermoplastic rubber wheel

SX-05TPX-125-SW-HK01



Thermoplastic rubber wheel with direction lock

SX-05TPX-125-DL-HK01

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Polished 304 stainless steel
- NEW double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Stainless steel precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection
- Comes standard with upper raceway seal

The SX series brings you stainless institutional casters at an affordable price.

Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-SW-HK01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-SW-HK01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-SW-HK01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-SW-HK01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-SW-HK01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-SW-HK01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-SW-HK01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-SW-HK01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-SW-HK01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-SW-HK01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-SW-HK01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-SW-HK01



Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided assembled.** If you will be using your choice of fitting and would like these casters unassembled, change suffix to **HKU1**. 1/2 I.D.



NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N" (Example : SX-03TP**N**-125-SW-HK01)

Stainless Hospital (SX)

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-TL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-TL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-TL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-TL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-TL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-TL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-TL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-TL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-TL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-TL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-TL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-TL-HK01



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-DL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-DL-HK01
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-DL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-DL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-DL-HK01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-DL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-DL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-DL-HK01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-DL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-DL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-DL-HK01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-DL-HK01



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided assembled.** If you will be using your choice of fitting and would like these casters unassembled, change suffix to **HKU1**. 1/2 I.D.



NEW Delrin: Change bearing code to "N" (Example : SX-03TP**N**-125-SW-HK01)

Stainless Hospital (SX)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

NEW



Polyurethane TPU wheel
SX-05PYX-125-SW-TS02



Anti-microbial TPR wheel with total lock
SX-05AMX-125-TL-TS02

Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Stainless Plated Finish
- NEW double pedal brake design for easy on/off function for both total lock and direction lock casters
- Dual ball heat treated raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection
- Comes standard with upper raceway seal

The SX series brings you stainless institutional casters at an affordable price.

Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-SW-TS02
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-SW-TS02
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	3-1/4" (83)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-1/4" (108)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-SW-TS02
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-SW-TS02
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-SW-TS02
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-5/8 (117)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-SW-TS02



Threaded Stem Fitting

TS12



NEW **Delrin:** Change bearing code to "N" (Example : SX-03TP**N**-125-SW-TS12)

Stainless Hospital (SX)

Threaded Stem Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-TL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-TL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-TL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-TL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-TL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-TL-TS02



Total Lock
Red pedal.

Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models
(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03TPX-125-DL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	190	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03AMX-125-DL-TS02
3	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	4-5/16" (109)	4-1/4" (107)	Precision Ball	SX-03PYX-125-DL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04TPX-125-DL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04AMX-125-DL-TS02
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	240	5-5/16" (135)	4-3/16" (106)	Precision Ball	SX-04PYX-125-DL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05TPX-125-DL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05AMX-125-DL-TS02
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	275	6-5/16" (160)	4-5/16" (109)	Precision Ball	SX-05PYX-125-DL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06TPX-125-DL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	260	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06AMX-125-DL-TS02
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	300	7-9/32" (185)	4-3/4" (119)	Precision Ball	SX-06PYX-125-DL-TS02



Direction Lock
Green pedal.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Threaded Stem Fitting

TS12



NEW Delrin: Change bearing code to "N"
(Example : SX-03TP**N**-125-SW-TS12)

Autoclave (AC)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Rigid • Top Lock Brake



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Laboratory Equipment
- Animal Cages
- Pharmecutical Equipment

Features

- 304 Stainless Steel, Polished
- Temperature range 250°F intermittently
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- High temp swivel seals are standard
- Stainless steel zerk fittings in swivel raceway
- Stainless steel precision ball or rollerbearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have plastic thread guards for added protection

Our AC series is constructed of quality 304 stainless steel. Caster is specially designed for many different medical and pharmaceutical applications such as autoclavable applications.



Swivel Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	275	5-7/16	3-37/64	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-04HSP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	275	5-7/16	3-37/64	Stainless Roller	AC-04PHR-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	300	6-7/16	4-7/32	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-05HSP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	300	6-7/16	4-7/32	Stainless Roller	AC-05PHR-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	325	7-13/32	4-39/64	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-06HSP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	325	7-13/32	4-39/64	Stainless Roller	AC-06PHR-125-SW-____

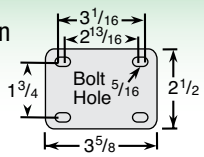
Temperature Range
Hytrel wheel....250°F intermittingly
Hi temp phenolic....300°F continuous

Specify fitting code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Top Plate

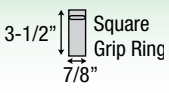
Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Square Stem

SQ05



Autoclave (AC)



Rigid Top Plate Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	275	5-7/16	N/A	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-04HSP-125-RG-____
4	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	275	5-7/16	N/A	Stainless Roller	AC-04PHR-125-RG-____
5	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	300	6-7/16	N/A	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-05HSP-125-RG-____
5	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	300	6-7/16	N/A	Stainless Roller	AC-05PHR-125-RG-____
6	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	325	7-13/32	N/A	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-06HSP-125-RG-____
6	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	325	7-13/32	N/A	Stainless Roller	AC-06PHR-125-RG-____



Swivel Top Plate Models With Top Lock Brake

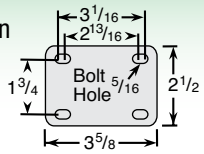
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	275	5-7/16	3-37/64	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-04HSP-125-TB-____
4	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	275	5-7/16	3-37/64	Stainless Roller	AC-04PHR-125-TB-____
5	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	300	6-7/16	4-7/32	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-05HSP-125-TB-____
5	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	300	6-7/16	4-7/32	Stainless Roller	AC-05PHR-125-TB-____
6	1-1/4	Hytrel on Autoclavealble PP	325	7-13/32	4-39/64	Stainless Precision Ball	AC-06HSP-125-TB-____
6	1-1/4	HI- Temp Phenolic	325	7-13/32	4-39/64	Stainless Roller	AC-06PHR-125-TB-____

Specify fitting code, see fittings at left for dimensions.

Top Plate

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Square Stem

SQ05

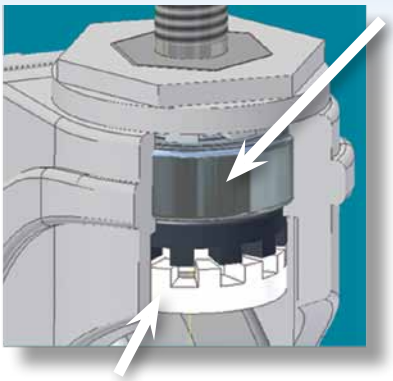


"NG" Next Generation

Nylon Casters – The Inside Story



3" thru 6" wheel diameters available.



Direction and Total Lock braking action designed into caster.

NG series has precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for long lasting, smooth, quiet, maintenance free ride. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway. Caster capacity is similar to steel wheels at a massive 325 lbs with 5" wheel.



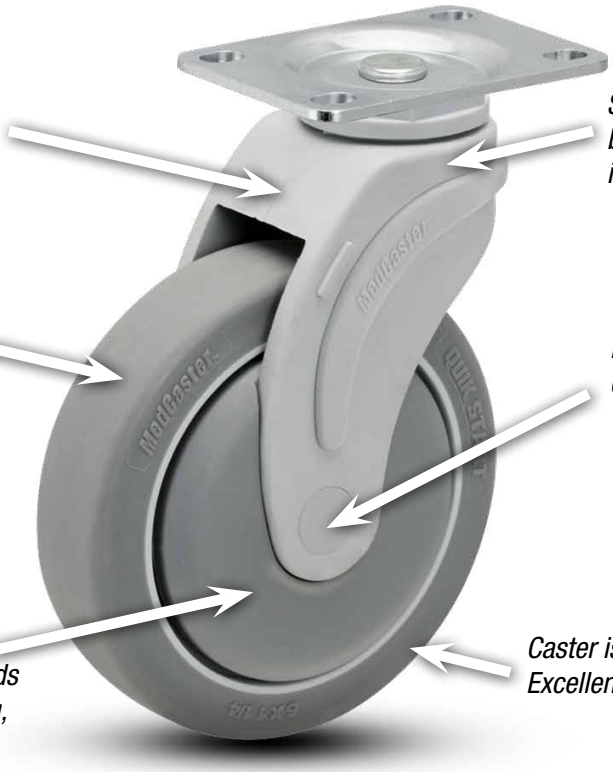
Custom Colors Available

Performance Features

- Quiet
- Clean
- Smooth
- Maintenance Free
- Higher Capacity

Glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Custom colors available.

Sealed precision ball bearing is insert molded into the swivel raceway.



Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings to provide a smooth, quiet and maintenance free ride.

Recessed nut and bolt axles or rivet with covers.

Fully Integrated thread guards prevent the pick-up of string, sutures and foreign debris.

Caster is resistant to most chemicals. Excellent for wash down applications.

NG Next Generation	NG Brakes & Direction Locks	NS Stainless	NA Antistatic	NG Anti-Microbial	NM Non-Magnetic
					
Page 64-75	Page 64-75	Page 76-83	Page 100	Page 64-75	Page 84-85

Marque Nylon Casters (MP)
IMPROVED



Page 86-91

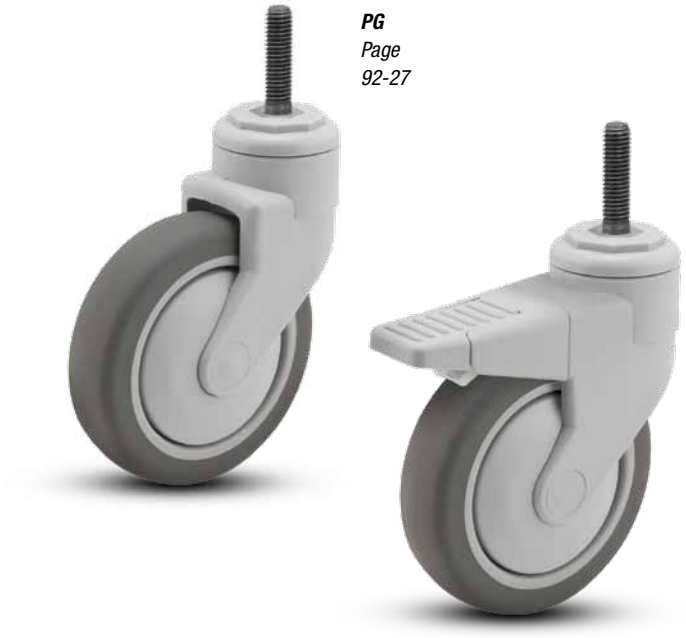
Applications
- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

Features
- Glass filled nylon body
- New! Precision bearing raceway
- Total lock and direction lock brake models available
- Resistant to water and most chemicals
- Precision bearing in wheel
- Zinc plated top plate
- Riveted axle



Custom colors available.
Consult factory for minimums.

Plastic Series Casters



PG
Page 92-27



OP
Page 17

Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel with QuickStart TPR wheel:

NG-05QDP-125-SW-TP01



Total Lock with Santoprene wheel

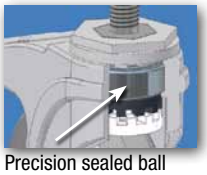
NG-05RPP-125-TL-TP01

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts



Custom Colors Available



Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Our NG series is made of glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway.

Swivel Top Plate Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-SW-TP01





Note: Antimicrobial casters (AMP) wheels have the the darker grey fork and brighter wheel.

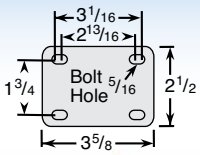


Rigid model available for 3", 5" and 6" diameter wheels. Change SW to RG.

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-TL-TP01



Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-DL-TP01

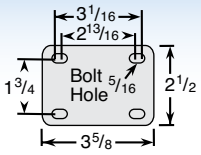


Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01





New rigid brake models now available on 5" models. Change TL to RB

Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel with Santoprene wheel

NG-05RPP-125-SW-HKU1



Direction Lock with QuickStart TPR wheel

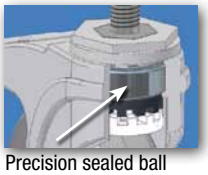
NG-05QDP-125-DL-HKU1

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts



Custom Colors Available



Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Our NG series is made of glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway.

Hollow Kingpin Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-SW-HKU4
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-SW-HKU4
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-SW-HKU4
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-SW-HKU1



Note: Antimicrobial casters (AMP) wheels have the the darker grey fork and brighter wheel.



Rigid model available for 3", 5" and 6" diameter wheels. Change SW to RG.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU4** to **HK04** on 3" diameter models, Change **HKU1** to **HK01** on 4" to 6" diameter models. 3/8" I.D. on 3" diam. models; 1/2" I.D. on 4", 5", & 6" diam. models.



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-TL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-TL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-TL-HKU4
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-TL-HKU1

Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-DL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-DL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-DL-HKU4
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-DL-HKU1

Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.



New rigid brake models now available on 5" models. Change TL to RB

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU4** to **HK04** on 3" diameter models, Change **HKU1** to **HK01** on 4" to 6" diameter models. 3/8" I.D. on 3" diam. models; 1/2" I.D. on 4", 5", & 6" diam. models.



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Grip Ring Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel with QuickStart TPR wheel:

NG-05QDP-125-SW-GR02



Total Lock with Santoprene wheel

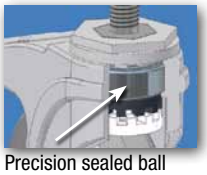
NG-05RPP-125-TL-GR02

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts



Custom Colors Available



Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Our NG series is made of glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway.

Grip Ring Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-SW-____



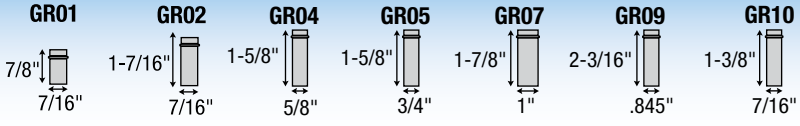


Note: Antimicrobial casters (AMP) wheels have the the darker grey fork and brighter wheel.

Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings below for dimensions.

Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Grip Ring Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Grip Ring Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-TL-____



Grip Ring Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-DL-____



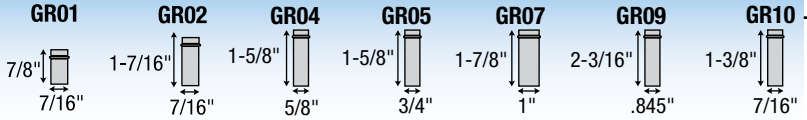
Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock. The direction lock caster will not remain in a fixed position when used with a grip ring stem.

Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings below for dimensions.

Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel with Santoprene wheel

NG-05RPP-125-SW-XRN1



Direction Lock with QuickStart TPR wheel

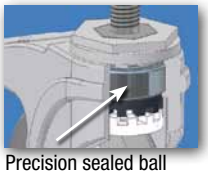
NG-05QDP-125-DL-XRZ4

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts



Custom Colors Available



Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Our NG series is made of glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway.

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-SW-____



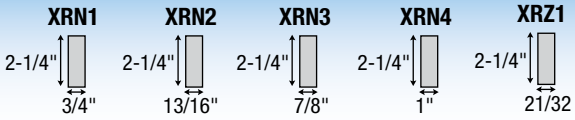


Note: Antimicrobial casters (AMP) wheels have the the darker grey fork and brighter wheel.

Specify Expanding Adapter Stem (XR) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Expanding Adapter Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Consult factory for 3" diameter model expanding adapter stems.

Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Expanding Adapter Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-TL-____



Expanding Adapter Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-DL-____



Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

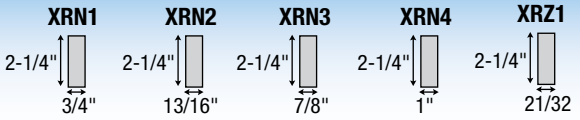
Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Consult factory for 3" diameter model expanding adapter stems.

Specify Expanding Adapter Stem (XR) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Expanding Adapter Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel with QuikStart wheel

NG-05QDP-125-SW-TS02



Total Lock with Santoprene wheel

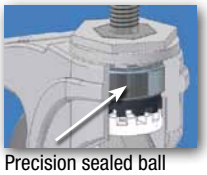
NG-05RPP-125-TL-TS02

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts



Custom Colors Available



Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Our NG series is made of glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway.

Threaded Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-SW-____



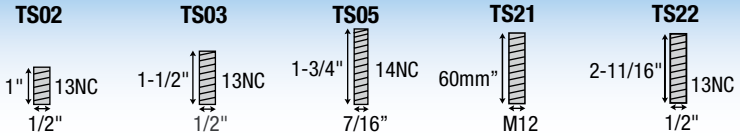


Note: Antimicrobial casters (AMP) wheels have the the darker grey fork and brighter wheel.

Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Threaded Stem Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-TL-____



Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-DL-____



Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

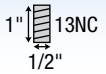
Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

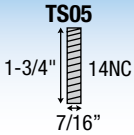
TS02



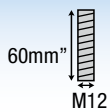
TS03



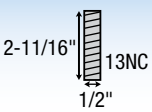
TS05



TS21



TS22



Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Round/Square Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Free swivel with QuikStart wheel

NG-05QDP-125-SW-RS01



Direction Lock with Santoprene wheel

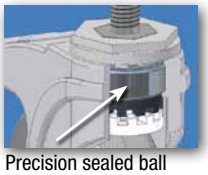
NG-05RPP-125-TL-SQ02

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts



Custom Colors Available



Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Our NG series is made of glass filled nylon for added strength and durability. Precision ball bearings are insert molded into the swivel raceway.

Round or Square Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-SW-____



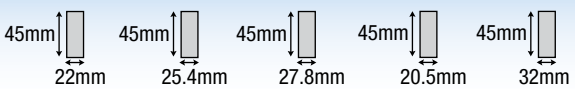


Note: Antimicrobial casters (AMP) wheels have the the darker grey fork and brighter wheel.

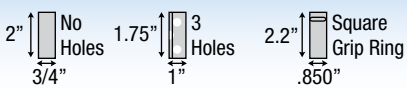


Rigid model available for 3", 5" and 6" diameter wheels. Change SW to RG.

Round Stem Fittings



Square Stem Fittings



Specify Round Stem (RS) code, or Square Stem code (SQ) see fittings at left for dimensions.

See fittings page for more options.

Next Generation Nylon (NG)

Round/Square Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Round or Square Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-TL-____



Round or Square Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03QDP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NG-03QDO-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NG-03AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04QDP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-04AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Santoprene	260	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05RPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05QDP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NG-05AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06QDP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NG-06QDO-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NG-06AMP-125-DL-____



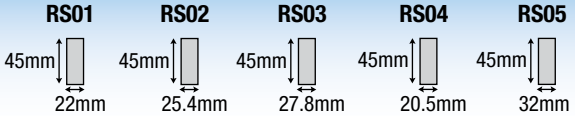
Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

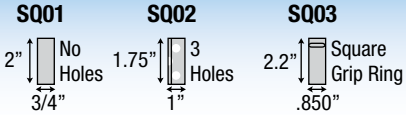


New rigid brake models now available on 5" models. Change TL to RB

Round Stem Fittings



Square Stem Fittings



Specify Round Stem (RS) code, or Square Stem code (SQ) see fittings at left for dimensions.

Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Top Plate Models

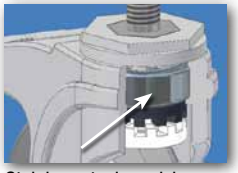
Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

304 Stainless steel top plate and components!



Stainless steel precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Sealed stainless steel precision bearing raceway, smooth and quite
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Wheels feature sealed stainless precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistant to most chemicals
- Recessed Stainless axle with plastic cap covers
- Maintenance free, requires no lubrication for rig or wheel

Our NS Series is similar to NG Series but with the added benefit of 304 stainless components making it excellent for wet environments.

Swivel Top Plate Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-SW-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-SW-TP01



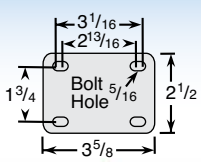


Rigid model available for 3", 5" and 6" diameter wheels. Change SW to RG.

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01





Custom Colors Available

Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-TL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-TL-TP01

Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-DL-TP01
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-DL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-DL-TP01

Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

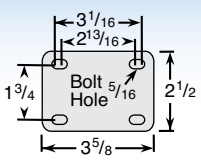


New rigid brake models now available on 5" models. Change TL to RB

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Hollow Kingpin Models

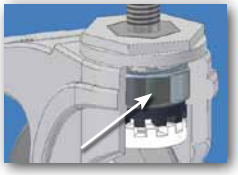
Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

304 Stainless steel components!



Stainless steel precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Sealed stainless steel precision bearing raceway, smooth and quite
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Wheels feature sealed stainless precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistant to most chemicals
- Recessed Stainless axle with plastic cap covers
- Maintenance free, requires no lubrication for rig or wheel

Our NS Series is similar to NG Series but with the added benefit of 304 stainless components making it excellent for wet environments.

Hollow Kingpin Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-SW-HKU4
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-SW-HKU4
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-SW-HKU4
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-SW-HKU1





Rigid model available for 3", 5" and 6" diameter wheels. Change SW to RG.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU4** to **HK04** on 3" diameter models, Change **HKU1** to **HK01** on 4" to 6" diameter models.
3/8" I.D. on 3" diam. models; 1/2" I.D. on 4", 5", & 6" diam. models.





Custom Colors Available

Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-TL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-TL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-TL-HKU4
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-TL-HKU1

Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-DL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-DL-HKU4
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-DL-HKU4
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-DL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-DL-HKU1

Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.



New rigid brake models now available on 5" models. Change TL to RB

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is **provided unassembled** to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change **HKU4** to **HK04** on 3" diameter models, Change **HKU1** to **HK01** on 4" to 6" diameter models.
3/8" I.D. on 3" diam. models; 1/2" I.D. on 4", 5", & 6" diam. models.

Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

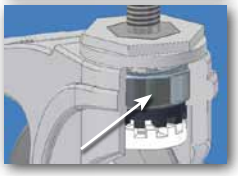
Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applic

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

304 Stainless steel components!



Stainless steel precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Sealed stainless steel precision bearing raceway, smooth and quite
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Wheels feature sealed stainless precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistant to most chemicals
- Recessed Stainless axle with plastic cap covers
- Maintenance free, requires no lubrication for rig or wheel

Our NS Series is similar to NG Series but with the added benefit of 304 stainless components making it excellent for wet environments.

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-SW-____



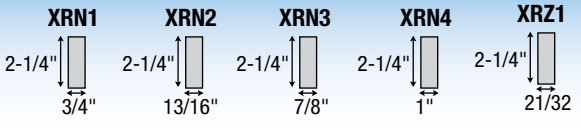
Consult factory for 3" diameter model expanding adapter stems.

Specify Expanding Adapter Stem Round Nylon (XRN) code, Round Zamac (XRZ). see fittings at left for dimensions:

Note: Expanding adapter components are not Stainless steel.

Expanding Adapter Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.





Custom Colors Available

Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Expanding Adapter Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Expanding Adapter Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-TL-____



Expanding Adapter Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-DL-____



Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

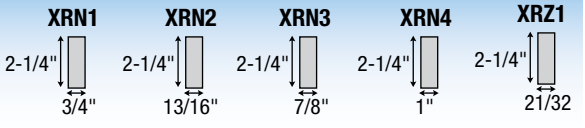
Consult factory for 3" diameter model expanding adapter stems.

Specify Expanding Adapter Stem Round Nylon (XRN) code, Round Zamac (XRZ). see fittings at left for dimensions:

Note: Expanding adapter components are not Stainless steel.

Expanding Adapter Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Threaded Stem Models

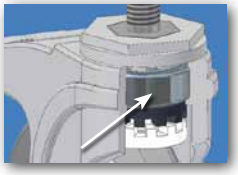
Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

304 Stainless steel components!



Stainless steel precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Sealed stainless steel precision bearing raceway, smooth and quite
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Wheels feature sealed stainless precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistant to most chemicals
- Recessed Stainless axle with plastic cap covers
- Maintenance free, requires no lubrication for rig or wheel

Our NS Series is similar to NG Series but with the added benefit of 304 stainless components making it excellent for wet environments.

Threaded Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-SW-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-SW-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-SW-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-SW-____



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

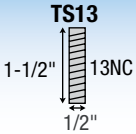
Threaded Stem Fittings

Stainless steel.
See fittings page for more options.

TS12



TS13





Custom Colors Available

Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Threaded Stem Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-TL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-TL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-TL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-TL-____



Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03QDP-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Plain	NS-03QDO-125-DL-____
3	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	200	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NS-03AMP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	275	5-13/32" (137	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04QDP-125-DL-____
4	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	275	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-04AMP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05QDP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NS-05AMP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06QDP-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Plain	NS-06QDO-125-DL-____
6	1-1/4	Anti-Microbial TPR	300	7-1/2" (191)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NS-06AMP-125-DL-____



Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

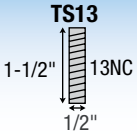
Threaded Stem Fittings

Stainless steel.
See fittings page for more options.

TS12



TS13



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Non-Magnetic Nylon (NM)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- MRI conditional equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Electronic Equipment



Custom Colors Available



316S stainless steel precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Designed for use in areas where casters need to have reduced magnetic proprieties
- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature Delrin bearings
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Top plate made of 316SS Stainless steeel
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Nylon and 316S stainless steel construction allows these casters to have a reduced magnetism.

Swivel Top Plate Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	100	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Delrin	NM-03QD0-125-SW-TPS1
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	150	5-3/4" (146)	3-7/16" (87)	Delrin	NM-04QD0-125-SW-TPS1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Delrin	NM-05QD0-125-SW-TPS1

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

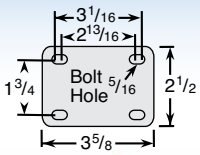


3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	100	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95))	Delrin	NM-03QD0-125-TL-TPS1
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	150	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Delrin	NM-04QD0-125-TL-TPS1
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Delrin	NM-05QD0-125-TL-TPS1

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TPS1



Non-Magnetic Nylon (NM)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- MRI conditional equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Electronic Equipment



Custom Colors Available



316S stainless steel precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Designed for use in areas where casters need to have reduced magnetic proprieties
- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature Delrin bearings
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Nylon and 316S stainless steel construction allows these casters to have a reduced magnetism.

Threaded Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	100	4-7/32" (107)	2-13/16" (72)	Delrin	NM-03QDO-125-SW-TS02
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	150	5-13/32" (137)	3-7/16" (87)	Delrin	NM-04QDO-125-SW-TS02
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	6-1/2" (165)	4" (102)	Delrin	NM-05QDO-125-SW-TS02



Threaded Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	100	4-7/32" (107)	3-3/4" (95))	Delrin	NM-03QDO-125-TL-TS02
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	150	5-13/32" (137)	4-7/16" (112)	Delrin	NM-04QDO-125-TL-TS02
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	200	6-1/2" (165)	4-7/16" (112)	Delrin	NM-05QDO-125-TL-TS02



Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TSS2



TSS2 stems require special order from the factory and increase lead times.

Marquee (MP)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

IMPROVED



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

Features

- Glass filled nylon body
- New precision ball bearing raceway
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Resistant to water and most chemicals
- Precision bearing in wheel
- Zinc plated top plate
- Riveted axle
- Standard color is light gray with white strip and white wheel core

Our MP Series features attractive two-tone accents.



Custom colors available. Consult factory for quantities.

Swivel Top Plate Models

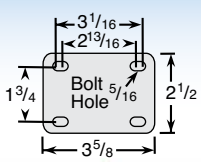
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-3/4" (171)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-3/4" (171)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-SW-TP01



Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Marquee (MP)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-3/4" (171)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-3/4" (171)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-TL-TP01



Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

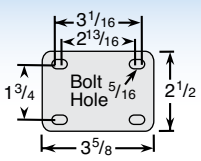
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-3/4" (171)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-3/4" (171)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-DL-TP01



Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Marquee (MP)

Grip Ring Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

IMPROVED



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

Features

- Glass filled nylon body
- New precision ball bearing raceway
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Resistant to water and most chemicals
- Precision bearing in wheel
- Riveted axle
- Standard color is light gray with white strip and white wheel core

Our MP Series features attractive two-tone accents.



Custom colors available. Consult factory for quantities.

Grip Ring Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-SW-____



Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

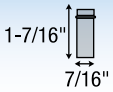
Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

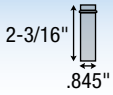
GR01



GR02



GR09



Marquee (MP)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Grip Ring Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-TL-____



Grip Ring Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-DL-____

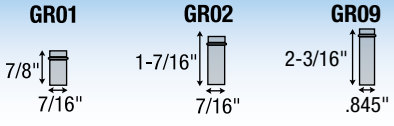


Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock. The direction lock caster will not remain in a fixed position when used with a grip ring stem.

Specify Grip Ring Stem (GR) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Grip Ring Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.



Marquee (MP)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

IMPROVED



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Pharmaceutical Equipment

Features

- Glass filled nylon body
- New precision ball bearing raceway
- **Total lock and** direction lock brake models available
- Resistant to water and most chemicals
- Precision bearing in wheel
- Riveted axle
- Standard color is light gray with white strip and white wheel core

Our MP Series features attractive two-tone accents.



Custom colors available. Consult factory for quantities.

Threaded Stem Models

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-SW-____
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-SW-____



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TS02



TS03



Marquee (MP)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Threaded Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-TL-____
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-TL-____



Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
5	1-1/4	TPR Flat	250	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05TPP-125-DL-____
5	1-1/4	TPR Round	275	6-5/8" (168)	4" (100)	Precision Ball	MP-05RTP-125-DL-____

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock.

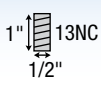


Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TS02



TS03



Plastic (PG)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Standard color is silk grey

Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Cart Washable applications

4", 5", 6" & 8" wheel diameters

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway
- Total Lock Brake models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheel feature precision bearings and full thread guards
- Rigs are made with glass filled nylon for added strength
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers
- Operating temperatures good to 210° F intermittent

Our PG series provides you with that smooth European look and design.

Swivel Top Plate Models

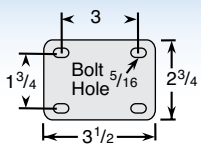
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-13/16" (148)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-SW-TP01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-13/16" (148)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-39/64" (168)	4-5/6" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-SW-TP01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-39/64" (168)	4-5/6" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	7-25/32" (198)	4-57/64" (124)	Precision Ball	PG-06RPP-125-SW-TP01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	7-25/32" (198)	4-57/64" (124)	Precision Ball	PG-06PYP-125-SW-TP01
8	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	10" (254)	6-1/2" (165)	Precision Ball	PG-08RPP-125-SW-TP01
8	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	10" (254)	6-1/2" (165)	Precision Ball	PG-08PYP-125-SW-TP01



Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Dark grey also available on all PG models shown on pages 92-97. Change PG to PD (Example: **PD**-04RPP-SW-HKU1)



Plastic (PG)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Swivel Top Plate Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-13/16" (148)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-TL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-13/16" (148)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-39/64" (168)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-TL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-39/64" (168)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	7-25/32" (198)	5-9/32" (134)	Precision Ball	PG-06RPP-125-TL-TP01
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	7-25/32" (198)	5-9/32" (134)	Precision Ball	PG-06PYP-125-TL-TP01
8	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	10" (254)	5-29/32" (150)	Precision Ball	PG-08RPP-125-TL-TP01
8	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	10" (254)	5-29/32" (150)	Precision Ball	PG-08PYP-125-TL-TP01



Swivel Top Plate Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-13/16" (148)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-DL-TP01
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-13/16" (148)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-39/64" (168)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-DL-TP01
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-39/64" (168)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-DL-TP01

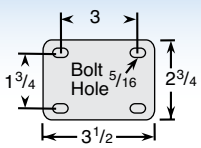


Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Top Plate Fitting

Swivel Top Plate Pattern

TP01



Plastic (PG)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Cart Washable applications

4”, 5”, 6” & 8” wheel diameters

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway
- Total Lock Brake models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheel feature precision bearings and full thread guards
- Rigs are made with glass filled nylon for added strength
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers
- Operating temperatures good to 210° F intermittent

Our PG series provides you with that smooth European look and design.

Hollow Kingpin Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-45/64” (145)	3-15/32” (88)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-SW-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-45/64” (145)	3-15/32” (88)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-1/2” (165)	4-5/6” (110)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-SW-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-1/2” (165)	4-5/6” (110)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	7-11/16” (195)	4-57/64” (124)	Precision Ball	PG-06RPP-125-SW-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	7-11/16” (195)	4-57/64” (124)	Precision Ball	PG-06PYP-125-SW-HKU1
8	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	9-7/8” (251)	6-1/2” (165)	Precision Ball	PG-08RPP-125-SW-HKU1
8	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	9-7/8” (251)	6-1/2” (165)	Precision Ball	PG-08PYP-125-SW-HKU1



Hollow Kingpin

Caster is provided unassembled to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change from HKU1 to HK01. 1/2 I.D.

Please see fitting pages for stems that can be added to this series.



Plastic (PG)

Hollow Kingpin Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Hollow Kingpin Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-TL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-TL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	7-11/16" (195)	5-9/32" (134)	Precision Ball	PG-06RPP-125-TL-HKU1
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	7-11/16" (195)	5-9/32" (134)	Precision Ball	PG-06PYP-125-TL-HKU1
8	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	9-7/8" (251)	5-29/32" (150)	Precision Ball	PG-08RPP-125-TL-HKU1
8	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	9-7/8" (251)	5-29/32" (150)	Precision Ball	PG-08PYP-125-TL-HKU1



Hollow Kingpin Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-DL-HKU1
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-DL-HKU1
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-DL-HKU1



Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Hollow Kingpin

Caster is provided unassembled to make it easy to add your choice of fitting. If you would like these assembled change from HKU1 to HK01. 1/2 I.D.

Please see fitting pages for stems that can be added to this series.



Plastic (PG)

Threaded / Grip Ring Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service Equipment
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Hospital Carts
- Animal Cage Carts
- Cart Washable applications

4", 5", 6" & 8" wheel diameters

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway
- Total Lock Brake models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheel feature precision bearings and full thread guards
- Rigs are made with glass filled nylon for added strength
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers
- Operating temperatures good to 210° F intermittent

Our PG series provides you with that smooth European look and design.

Threaded Stem Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-45/64" (145)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-45/64" (145)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-5/6" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-5/6" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	7-11/16" (195)	4-57/64" (124)	Precision Ball	PG-06RPP-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	7-11/16" (195)	4-57/64" (124)	Precision Ball	PG-06PYP-125-SW-___
8	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	9-7/8" (251)	6-1/2" (165)	Precision Ball	PG-08RPP-125-SW-___
8	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	9-7/8" (251)	6-1/2" (165)	Precision Ball	PG-08PYP-125-SW-___



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Stem Fittings

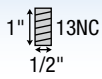
Easy to install stem. See fittings page for more options.

Threaded Stems

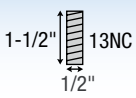
TS01



TS02



TS03

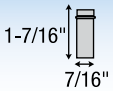


TS04

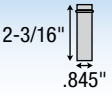


Grip Ring Stems

GR02



GR09



Plastic (PG)

Threaded / Grip Ring Stem Models

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock

Threaded Stem Total Lock Models

(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-23/32" (120)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	7-11/16" (195)	5-9/32" (134)	Precision Ball	PG-06RPP-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	7-11/16" (195)	5-9/32" (134)	Precision Ball	PG-06PYP-125-TL-___
8	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	264	9-7/8" (251)	5-29/32" (150)	Precision Ball	PG-08RPP-125-TL-___
8	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	264	9-7/8" (251)	5-29/32" (150)	Precision Ball	PG-08PYP-125-TL-___



Threaded Stem Direction Lock Models

(Locks Swivel Only)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04RPP-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	5-45/64" (145)	4-21/64" (110)	Precision Ball	PG-04PYP-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Rubber on Plastic	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-15/16" (125)	Precision Ball	PG-05RPP-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Polyurethane TPU	220	6-1/2" (165)	4-15/16" (125)	Precision Ball	PG-05PYP-125-DL-___



Our Directional Lock casters are designed to lock the swivel but not the wheel allowing you to steer your equipment. The directional lock feature is designed to break free under heavier load when the unit is traversing a corner only to lock back into position when the unit resumes a straight course.

Stems ship with a loose bolt for easier alignment of the directional lock. The direction lock caster will not remain in a fixed position when used with a grip ring stem.

Stem Fittings

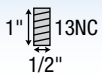
Easy to install stem. See fittings page for more options.

Threaded Stems

TS01



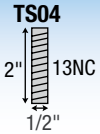
TS02



TS03

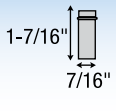


TS04

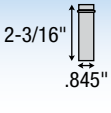


Grip Ring Stems

GR02



GR09



Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Antistatic

Electronic equipment can be damaged by the electrostatic discharge of a simple human touch. Damage caused by this discharge is a very costly and frustrating to the medical industry. MedCaster antistatic casters and wheels can help minimize the risk of electrostatic discharge. Our casters and wheels conforms to CEN standards with resistance values < 10,000 ohms (measured at 500V DC, with minimum output of 50 V DC at 1,000 ohms resistance).

Antistatic Chrome Hospital (CH) & Stainless Steel (SS)

Page 99



Nylon Antistatic (NA)

Page 100



Rhombus 367 & 364 Antistatic

Page 101



Twin-Med Antistatic (TA)

Page 102-103



Antistatic Chrome Hospital (CH) and Stainless Steel (SS)

Plate • Hollow Rivet • Grip Ring • Threaded • Round • Square • Swivel Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Features

- Chrome Plated Finish
- Dual Ball Swivel Raceways for added strength
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels have full thread guards for added protection

Antistatic models can help protect your equipment

Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height * Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	2-29/32" (74)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	3-37/64" (91)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-7/32" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-39/64 (117)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-SW-___



Rigid model change SW to RG

Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height * Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-TL-___



Total Lock
Change "SW" to "TL". Red sticker on pedal.

Swivel Lock Models Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height * Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	190	4-7/16" (113)	4-1/4" (108)	Annular Ball	CH-03CRB-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	240	5-7/16" (138)	4-35/64" (115)	Annular Ball	CH-04CRB-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	6-7/16" (163)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-05CRB-125-DL-___
6	1-1/4	Conductive Rubber	260	7-13/32" (188)	4-55/64" (123)	Annular Ball	CH-06CRB-125-DL-___



Direction Lock
Change "SW" to "DL". Green sticker on pedal.

***For non-plate models subtract approximately 1/8" from load height.**

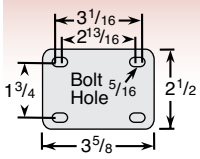
For stainless steel models change "CH" to "SS"

Specify Fitting code

Fitting Options

Plate

TP01

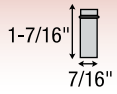


Hollow Rivet

HKU1 unassembled
HK01 assembled
1/2 I.D.

Grip Ring Stem

GR02



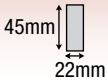
Threaded Stem

TS02



Round Stem

RS01



See more fitting options on page 4 and 5.

Next Generation Nylon Antistatic (NA)

Plate • Hollow Rivet • Grip Ring • Threaded
Free Swivel • Total Lock • Direction Lock



Applications

- Food Service
- Case Carts
- Utility Carts
- Hospital Equipment
- Institutional Equipment
- Store Fixtures
- Medical equipment

Precision sealed ball bearing raceway design for smooth, quiet maintenance free ride.

Features

- Maintenance free
- Sealed precision bearing raceway, smooth and quiet
- **Total Lock Brake** models lock both swivel and wheel
- Directional lock models lock swivel only (helps with steering)
- Wheels feature sealed precision ball bearings and full thread guards
- Resistance to most chemicals
- Zinc plated top plate
- Recessed axle with plastic cap covers

Antistatic models can help protect your equipment

Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)*	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	180	4-1/4" (108)	2-13/16" (72)	Precision Ball	NA-03QDP-125-SW-___
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	220	5-3/4" (146)	3-7/16" (87)	Precision Ball	NA-04QDP-125-SW-___
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	240	6-7/8" (174)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	NA-05QDP-125-SW-___
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	264	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NA-06QDP-125-SW-___

Rigid models available. Change SW to RG.



Total Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)*	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	180	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NA-03QDP-125-TL-___
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	220	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NA-04QDP-125-TL-___
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	240	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NA-05QDP-125-TL-___
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	264	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NA-06QDP-125-TL-___



New rigid brake models now available on 5" models. Change TL to RB

Direction Lock Models
(Locks Wheel and Swivel)

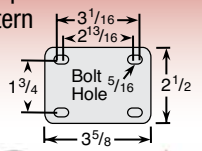
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)*	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
3	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	180	4-1/4" (108)	3-3/4" (95)	Precision Ball	NA-03QDP-125-DL-___
4	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	220	5-3/4" (146)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NA-04QDP-125-DL-___
5	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	240	6-7/8" (174)	4-7/16" (112)	Precision Ball	NA-05QDP-125-DL-___
6	1-1/4	QuikStart TPR	264	7-11/16" (195)	4-9/16" (116)	Precision Ball	NA-06QDP-125-DL-___

***For non-plate models subtract approximately 1/8" from load height.**

Specify Fitting code

Fitting Options

Swivel Top Plate Pattern **TP01**



Hollow Rivet

HKU1 unassembled
HK01 assembled
1/2 I.D.

Grip Ring Stem

GR01



GR02



GR09

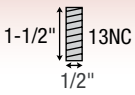


Threaded Stem

TS02



TS03



Other fittings available such as RS01, RS03, SQ01 and SQ03. See page 4-5 for more options.

RHOMBUS

367 & 364 ANTISTATIC



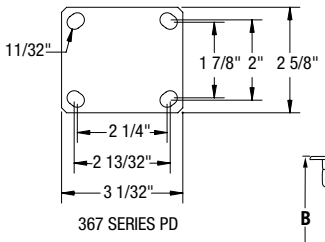
32C black antistatic wheel shown

APPLICATIONS

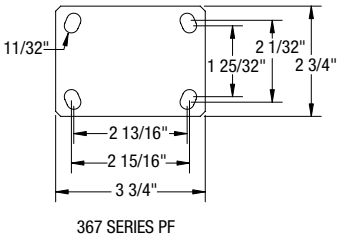
- Care beds
- Medical-technical equipment
- Physical therapy equipment
- Rehab apparatus

FEATURES

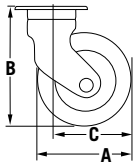
- Antistatic caster
- Stamped and drawn horn assembly
- Zinc-plated
- Double ball raceway that's sealed



367 SERIES PD



367 SERIES PF



▼ DIMENSIONS

367/364 Series with Top Plate				
A: Wheel Diameter	3" (80mm)	4" (100mm)	5" (125mm)	6" (150mm)
B: Overall Height	4 1/2" (117mm)	5 1/4" (137mm)	6 1/2" (163mm)	7 1/2" (189mm)
C: Swivel Radius	3 1/4" (84mm)	3 1/2" (92mm)	3 1/4" (85mm)	4" (100mm)
C: Swivel Radius w/ brake	4" (100mm)	4 1/4" (106mm)	4 1/2" (110mm)	4 1/2" (110mm)

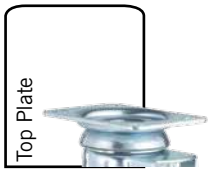
▼ SPECIFICATIONS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Wheel Material	Wheel Bearing	Load Cap (lb)	Top Plate Caster	Top Plate EDP	Hollow Kingpin Caster	Hollow Kingpin EDP
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K080AZPF	07276		
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K080AZPF	07395	367A35K080AZLD	06304
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K080AZPF	08029	367H35K080AZLD	06245
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K080AZPF	06111		
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K100AZPF	07340		
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K100AZPF	07488	367A35K100AZLD	06307
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K100AZPF	07986	367H35K100AZLD	06306
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K100AZPF	06112		
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K125AZPF	07356		
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K125AZPF	07571	367A35K125AZLD	07571
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K125AZPF	08015	367H35K125AZLD	06309
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K125AZPF	06113		
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K150AZPF	07298		
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K150AZPF	07612	367A35K150AZLD	02109
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K150AZPF	08074	367H35K150AZLD	02113
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K150AZPF	06124		

▼ WHEEL OPTIONS

32C features black crown tread. To order change 35K to 32C.
35K features grey round tread.

▼ MOUNTING OPTIONS







▼ LOCK OPTIONS





Twin-Med Antistatic (TA)

Threaded Stem Models

Free Swivel • Brake

NEW



Applications

- Nursing Home Beds
- Medical Carts
- Diagnostic Equipment
- Electronic Equipment
- Patient Aids
- Patient Lifts

Features

- New Twin-Med antistatic come with our new rounded pedal design
- Wheels feature precision ball bearings for quieter smoother operation
- Softer quieter TPR tread design
- Double ball bearing located in the swivel raceway on 4" models
- 5" models feature a sealed precision bearing in the swivel raceway
- Wheels have easy rollability
- Designed to protects axle/bearing areas from hair/water
- Total Lock models lock both the wheel and swivel
- Directional Lock (locks swivel) models are available. Please consult factory.

Special colors available. Consult factory.



Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5" (127)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision Ball	TA-04ATP-281-SW-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6" (152)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	TA-05ATP-281-SW-____



Total Lock Models (Locks Wheel and Swivel)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5" (127)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision Ball	TA-04ATP-281-TL-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6" (152)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	TA-05ATP-281-TL-____

Threaded Stem Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TS07	TS16	TS18
1" M12	25/32" M12	25/32" M16

Specify Threaded Stem (TS) code, see fittings below for dimensions:

Twin-Med Antistatic (TA)

Top Plate Models

Free Swivel • Brake

NEW



Applications

- Nursing Home Beds
- Medical Carts
- Diagnostic Equipment
- Electronic Equipment
- Patient Aids
- Patient Lifts

Features

- New Twin-Med antistatic come with our new rounded pedal design
- Wheels feature precision ball bearings for quieter smoother operation
- Softer quieter TPR tread design
- Double ball bearing located in the swivel raceway on 4" models
- 5" models feature a sealed precision bearing in the swivel raceway
- Wheels have easy rollability
- Designed to protects axle/bearing areas from hair/water
- Total Lock models lock both the wheel and swivel
- Directional Lock (locks swivel) models are available. Please consult factory.

Special colors available. Consult factory.



Free Swivel Models

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision Ball	TA-04ATP-281-SW-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6-3/8" (162)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	TA-05ATP-281-SW-____



Total Lock Models (Locks Wheel and Swivel)

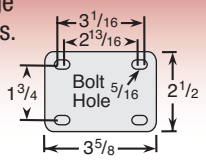
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4	2-39/64" (66)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	5-3/8" (137)	3-1/8" (79)	Precision Ball	TA-04ATP-281-TL-____
5	3" (76)	Thermoplastic Rubber	246	6-3/8" (162)	4" (102)	Precision Ball	TA-05ATP-281-TL-____

*Change "TL" to "**DL**" for Direction Lock models. Available on all precision bearing models.
TG-04TPA-281-**DL**-TP01 shown.

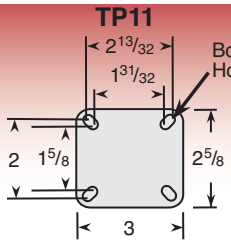
Top Plate Fittings

See fittings page for more options.

TP01



TP11



Medcaster Bed Casters

Primacy Twin Wheel (PT)

NEW



Dual wheel smooth integrated central locking (page 106).

Med-Ultra (MU)



Hooded twin wheel easy turning in tight spots (page 107).

Twin Tech Ultra (TU)



Unhooded twin wheel easy turning in tight spots (page 108).

Primacy Single (PS)

NEW



Dual wheel smooth integrated central locking (page 109).

Primacy Cover (PC) and (PP)

NEW



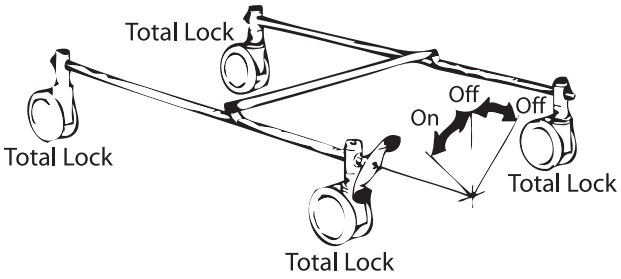
TPR cover in one-piece design. PP version includes precision bearing in the raceway (page 110-111).

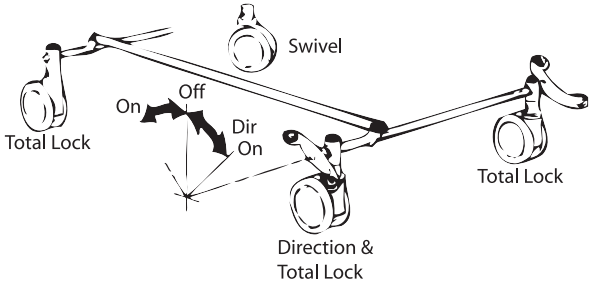
Med-Bed (MB)



New central lock brake design (page 112).

Typical Configurations for our Hospital bed Casters





See page 105 for levers and adaptors

Bed Accessories

MedCaster Bed System Caster Accessories



Double lever, round profile

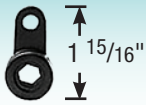
T3L: Left hand
T3R: Right Hand



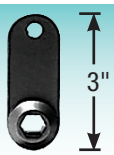
Steel adapter
CC1



Adapter
BB5



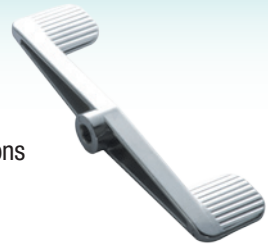
Change lever
09322



Chrome change lever
BB1

Rhombus Bed System Caster Accessories

Rhombus Caster pedals combine ergonomics and durability in an easy-to-operate design that functions flawlessly with Rhombus Caster braking systems.



Foot Pedal Double		
Description	**11mm Hex Hole EDP**	**7/16" Hex Hole EDP**
left	DHL	9 511 074
right	DHR	9 511 073



Foot Pedal Double (Plastic)	
Description	**11mm Hex Hole EDP**
left	KDHL
right	KDHR



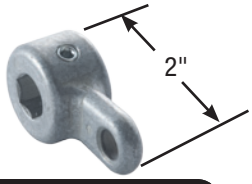
Foot Pedal Double (Plastic)	
11mm Hex	**7/16" Hex**
KDH-9010/7037-30o	
KDH-9010/7037-45o	



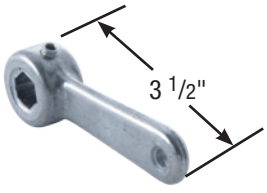
Foot Pedal Single		
Description	**11mm Hex Hole EDP**	**7/16" Hex Hole EDP**
left	04579	1 850 298
right	04580	1 850 297



Foot Pedal Single (Plastic)	
11mm Hex	**7/16" Hex**
KEHL-9010/7037-30o	
KEHL-9010/7037-45o	



Transmission Lever Short	
11mm Hex Hole EDP	**7/16" Hex Hole EDP**
MNK	09322



Transmission Lever Long	
11mm Hex Hole EDP	**7/16" Hex Hole EDP**
MNL	09330 1.850.246

Primacy Twin Wheel (PT)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo

NEW



PT-05PYP-283-TL-CL02

PT-06PYP-283-TL-CL01

Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Mobile Ultrasound Equipment
- OR Beds
- Radiology Tables
- Medical Chairs/ Recliners
- ICU Beds
- Care Beds

Features

- Smooth integrated central locking selection for free swivel, total lock, and directional (steer) lock.
- Precision bearings in swivel section and sealed precision bearings in wheels.
- Durable twin non-marking polyurethane wheel treads
- High quality synthetic cover over die cast aluminum frame
- Antistatic Option Available
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.

Central Locking Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter mm (in)	Tread Width mm (in)	Wheel Description*	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height mm (in)	Swivel Radius mm (in)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
100 (4)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	275	129 (5-5/64)	81 (3-1/4)	Precision Ball	PT-04PYP-283-TL-CL__
123 (5)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	286	150 (5-29/32)	92.5 (3-41/64)	Precision Ball	PT-05PYP-283-TL-CL__
150 (6)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	330	175 (6-29/32)	115 (4-17/32)	Precision Ball	PT-06PYP-283-TL-CL__

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

100 (4)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	275	129 (5-5/64)	81 (3-1/4)	Precision Ball	PT-04PYP-283-DT-CL__
123 (5)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	286	150 (5-29/32)	92.5 (3-41/64)	Precision Ball	PT-05PYP-283-DT-CL__
150 (6)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	330	175 (6-29/32)	115 (4-17/32)	Precision Ball	PT-06PYP-283-DT-CL__

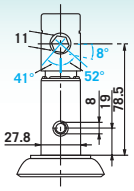
Central Locking Free Swivel Models

100 (4)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	275	129 (5-5/64)	81 (3-1/4)	Precision Ball	PT-04PYP-283-SW-RS__
123 (5)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	286	150 (5-29/32)	92.5 (3-41/64)	Precision Ball	PT-05PYP-283-SW-RS__
150 (6)	64 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	330	175 (6-29/32)	115 (4-17/32)	Precision Ball	PT-06PYP-283-SW-RS__

*For Antistatic caster models replace PYP in part number with APP.

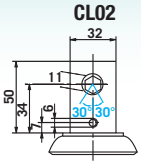
Locking Models

CL01

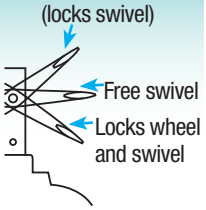


- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves options for different tube dimensions
- Standard cam (41°/52°)

CL02



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Standard cam 30°



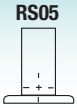
Free Swivel Models

RS03



27.8mm x 45mm
for tubular frame
with 28mm ID

RS05



32mm x 45mm
For tubular frame
with 32mm ID

Med-Ultra (MU)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Ultrasonic Equipment

Features

- Precision bearings in wheels
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.
- Central-locking brake design has very Positive swivel lock - operates independently of the wheel brake, reducing wear and tendency to ratchet
- Wheel brake can be applied dynamically without damage to mechanism.
- Factory-set mechanism, maintenance-free for the life of the caster
- Stem with 4 x M8 fixing holes to suit all bed layouts and reduce stock holding.

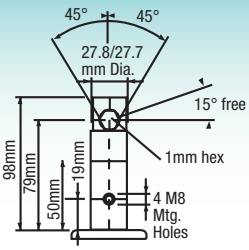
Dual wheel design improves turning. Our new central locking brake design provides a more positive wheel lock with more surface contact on the wheel. Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Casters & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Lead Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
Central Locking Total Lock Models							
5" (125)	2-1/2"(65)	Polyurethane Gray	352	6-1/64" (153)	1-37/64" (40)	Precision Ball	MU-05PYP-283-TL-____
5" (125)	2-1/2"(65)	Polyurethane Anti-Static	352	6-1/64" (153)	1-37/64" (40)	Precision Ball	MU-05APP-283-TL-____
6" (150)	3-5/32"(80)	Polyurethane Gray	484	7-1/16" (179)	1-25/32" (45)	Precision Ball	MU-06PYP-283-TL-____
6" (150)	3-5/32"(80)	Polyurethane Anti-Static	484	7-1/16" (179)	1-25/32" (45)	Precision Ball	MU-06APP-283-TL-____
Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo							
5" (127)	2-1/2"(65)	Polyurethane Gray	352	6-1/64" (153)	1-37/64" (40)	Precision Ball	MU-05PYP-283-DT-____
5" (127)	2-1/2"(65)	Polyurethane Anti-Static	352	6-1/64" (153)	1-37/64" (40)	Precision Ball	MU-05APP-283-DT-____
6" (150)	3-5/32"(80)	Polyurethane Gray	484	7-1/16" (179)	1-25/32" (45)	Precision Ball	MU-06PYP-283-DT-____
6" (150)	3-5/32"(80)	Polyurethane Anti-Static	484	7-1/16" (179)	1-25/32" (45)	Precision Ball	MU-06APP-283-DT-____
Free Swivel Models							
5" (127)	2-1/2"(65)	Polyurethane Gray	352	6-1/64" (153)	1-37/64" (40)	Precision Ball	MU-05PYP-283-SW-____
5" (127)	2-1/2"(65)	Polyurethane Anti-Static	352	6-1/64" (153)	1-37/64" (40)	Precision Ball	MU-05APP-283-SW-____
6" (150)	3-5/32"(80)	Polyurethane Gray	484	7-1/16" (179)	1-25/32" (45)	Precision Ball	MU-06PYP-283-SW-____
6" (150)	3-5/32"(80)	Polyurethane Anti-Static	484	7-1/16" (179)	1-25/32" (45)	Precision Ball	MU-06APP-283-SW-____

Locking Models

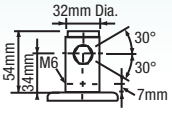
M8 threaded holes for fitting either in the direction of travel or 90 degrees to direction of travel

CL01



CL02

M6 threaded holes for fitting either in the direction of travel.



Free Swivel Models

RS03

27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID

RS05

32mm x 54mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Twin Tech Ultra (TU)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Ultrasonic Equipment

Features

- Improved braking system in swivel and wheel
- Precision bearings in wheels
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.
- Very Positive swivel lock - operates independently of the wheel brake, reducing wear and tendency to ratchet
- Wheel brake can be applied dynamically without damage to mechanism.
- Factory-set mechanism, maintenance-free for the life of the caster;
- Stem with 4 x M8 fixing holes to suit all bed layouts and reduce stock holding.

Central Locking Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter mm (in)	Tread Width mm (in)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height mm (in)	Swivel Radius mm (in)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
125 (5)	65 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	297	138 (5-7/16)	105 (4-9/64)	Precision Ball	TU-05PYP-283-TL-CL__

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

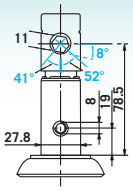
125 (5)	65 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	297	138 (5-7/16)	105 (4-9/64)	Precision Ball	TU-05PYP-283-DT-CL__

Central Locking Free Swivel Models

125 (5)	65 (2-1/2)	Polyurethane Gray	297	138 (5-7/16)	105 (4-9/64)	Precision Ball	TU-05PYP-283-SW-RS__

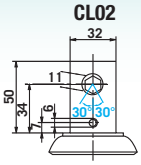
Locking Models

CL01

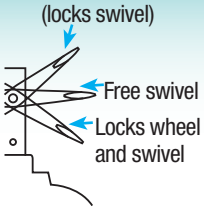


- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves options for different tube dimensions
- Standard cam (41°/52°)

CL02



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Standard cam 30°



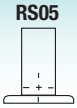
Free Swivel Models

RS03



27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID

RS05



32mm x 45mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Primacy Single Wheel (PS)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo

NEW



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Mobile Ultrasound Equipment
- OR Beds
- Radiology Tables
- Medical Chairs/ Recliners
- ICU Beds
- Care Beds

Features

- Smooth integrated central locking selection for free swivel, total lock, and directional (steer) lock.
- Precision bearings in swivel section and sealed precision bearings in wheels.
- Durable twin non-marking polyurethane wheel treads
- High quality synthetic cover over die cast aluminum frame
- Antistatic Option Available
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.

Central Locking Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter mm (in)	Tread Width mm (in)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height mm (in)	Swivel Radius mm (in)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	158 (6-7/32)	102.5 (4-1/32)	Precision Ball	PS-05TPP-125-TL-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	158 (6-7/32)	102.5 (4-1/32)	Precision Ball	PS-05PYP-125-TL-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	188 (7-13/32)	117 (4-39/64)	Precision Ball	PS-06TPP-125-TL-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	188 (7-13/32)	117 (4-39/64)	Precision Ball	PS-06PYP-125-TL-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	229 (9)	156 (6-9/64)	Precision Ball	PS-08TPP-125-TL-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	229 (9)	156 (6-9/64)	Precision Ball	PS-08PYP-125-TL-CL__

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

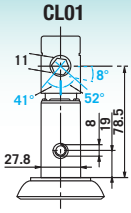
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	158 (6-7/32)	102.5 (4-1/32)	Precision Ball	PS-05TPP-125-DT-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	158 (6-7/32)	102.5 (4-1/32)	Precision Ball	PS-05PYP-125-DT-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	188 (7-13/32)	117 (4-39/64)	Precision Ball	PS-06TPP-125-DT-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	188 (7-13/32)	117 (4-39/64)	Precision Ball	PS-06PYP-125-DT-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	229 (9)	156 (6-9/64)	Precision Ball	PS-08TPP-125-DT-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	229 (9)	156 (6-9/64)	Precision Ball	PS-08PYP-125-DT-CL__

Central Locking Free Swivel Models

125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	158 (6-7/32)	102.5 (4-1/32)	Precision Ball	PS-05TPP-125-SW-RS__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	158 (6-7/32)	102.5 (4-1/32)	Precision Ball	PS-05PYP-125-SW-RS__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	188 (7-13/32)	117 (4-39/64)	Precision Ball	PS-06TPP-125-SW-RS__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	188 (7-13/32)	117 (4-39/64)	Precision Ball	PS-06PYP-125-SW-RS__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	229 (9)	156 (6-9/64)	Precision Ball	PS-08TPP-125-SW-RS__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane	330	229 (9)	156 (6-9/64)	Precision Ball	PS-08PYP-125-SW-RS__

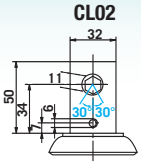
Locking Models

CL01

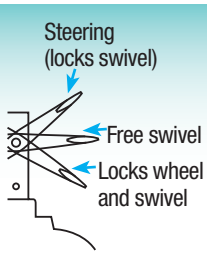


- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves options for different tube dimensions
- Standard cam (41°/52°)

CL02



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Standard cam 30°



Free Swivel Models

RS03



27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID

RS05



32mm x 45mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Primacy Cover (PC)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo

NEW



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Ultrasonic Equipment
- Care Beds
- Intensive Care Beds

Features

- Improved braking system in swivel and wheel
- Precision bearings in wheels
- TPR cover in one-piece design
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.
- Very Positive swivel lock that operates independently of the wheel brake, reducing wear and tendency to ratchet
- Wheel brake can be applied dynamically without damage to mechanism.
- Factory-set mechanism, maintenance-free for the life of the caster;
- Stem with M8 fixing holes to suit all bed layouts and reduce stock holding.

Antistatic option available. Consult Factory.

Central Locking Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter mm (in)	Tread Width mm (in)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height mm (in)	Swivel Radius mm (in)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	133 (5-8/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-04TPP-125-TL-CL__
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	133 (5-8/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-04PYP-125-TL-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	158 (6-3/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PC-05TPP-125-TL-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	158 (6-3/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PC-05PYP-125-TL-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	184 (7-1/4)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PC-06TPP-125-TL-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	184 (7-1/4)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PC-06PYP-125-TL-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	237 (9-5/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-08TPP-125-TL-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	237 (9-5/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-08PYP-125-TL-CL__

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

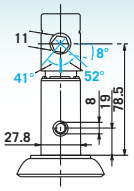
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	133 (5-8/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-04TPP-125-DT-CL__
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	133 (5-8/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-04PYP-125-DT-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	158 (6-3/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PC-05TPP-125-DT-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	158 (6-3/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PC-05PYP-125-DT-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	184 (7-1/4)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PC-06TPP-125-DT-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	184 (7-1/4)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PC-06PYP-125-DT-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	237 (9-5/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-08TPP-125-DT-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	237 (9-5/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-08PYP-125-DT-CL__

Central Locking Free Swivel Models

100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	133 (5-8/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-04TPP-125-SW-RS__
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	133 (5-8/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-04PYP-125-SW-RS__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	158 (6-3/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PC-05TPP-125-SW-RS__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	158 (6-3/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PC-05PYP-125-SW-RS__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	184 (7-1/4)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PC-06TPP-125-SW-RS__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	184 (7-1/4)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PC-06PYP-125-SW-RS__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	237 (9-5/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-08TPP-125-SW-RS__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	237 (9-5/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PC-08PYP-125-SW-RS__

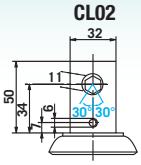
Locking Models

CL01

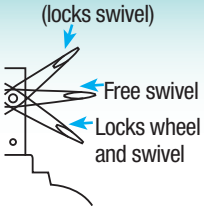


- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves options for different tube dimensions
- Standard cam (41°/52°)

CL02



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Standard cam 30°

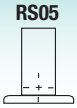


Free Swivel Models



RS03

27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID



RS05

32mm x 45mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Primacy Cover Precision (PP)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo

NEW



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Ultrasonic Equipment
- Care Beds
- Intensive Care Beds

Features

- Improved braking system in swivel and wheel
- Precision bearings in wheels AND raceway
- TPR cover in one-piece design
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.
- Very Positive swivel lock that operates independently of the wheel brake, reducing wear and tendency to ratchet
- Wheel brake can be applied dynamically without damage to mechanism.
- Factory-set mechanism, maintenance-free for the life of the caster;
- Stem with M8 fixing holes to suit all bed layouts and reduce stock holding.

Antistatic option available. Consult Factory.

Central Locking Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter mm (in)	Tread Width mm (in)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height mm (in)	Swivel Radius mm (in)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	139 (5-15/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-04TPP-125-TL-CL__
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	139 (5-15/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-04PYP-125-TL-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	164 (6-7/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PP-05TPP-125-TL-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	164 (6-7/16	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PP-05PYP-125-TL-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	191 (7-1/2)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PP-06TPP-125-TL-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	191 (7-1/2)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PP-06PYP-125-TL-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	243 (9-9/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-08TPP-125-TL-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	243 (9-9/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-08PYP-125-TL-CL__

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

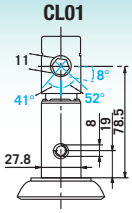
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	139 (5-15/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-04TPP-125-DT-CL__
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	139 (5-15/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-04PYP-125-DT-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	164 (6-7/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PP-05TPP-125-DT-CL__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	164 (6-7/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PP-05PYP-125-DT-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	191 (7-1/2)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PP-06TPP-125-DT-CL__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	191 (7-1/2)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PP-06PYP-125-DT-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	243 (9-9/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-08TPP-125-DT-CL__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	243 (9-9/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-08PYP-125-DT-CL__

Central Locking Free Swivel Models

100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	139 (5-15/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-04TPP-125-SW-RS__
100 (4)	30 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	139 (5-15/32)	92 (3-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-04PYP-125-SW-RS__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	164 (6-7/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PP-05TPP-125-SW-RS__
125 (5)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	220	164 (6-7/16)	107 (4-3/16)	Precision Ball	PP-05PYP-125-SW-RS__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	191 (7-1/2)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PP-06TPP-125-SW-RS__
150 (6)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	191 (7-1/2)	126 (4-15/16)	Precision Ball	PP-06PYP-125-SW-RS__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Thermoplastic Rubber	264	243 (9-9/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-08TPP-125-SW-RS__
200 (8)	32 (1-1/4)	Polyurethane TPU	264	243 (9-9/16)	161 (6-5/16)	Precision Ball	PP-08PYP-125-SW-RS__

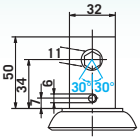
Locking Models

CL01

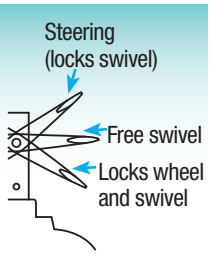


- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves options for different tube dimensions
- Standard cam (41°/52°)

CL02



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Standard cam 30°



Free Swivel Models

RS03



27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID

RS05



32mm x 45mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Med-Bed (MB)

Free Swivel • Total Lock •
Total/Direction Lock Combo



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers

Anti-Microbial wheels available. Consult factory.

Features

- Wheels have full plastic thread guards
- Full double ball bearing raceways on 4" & 5" models
- Very Positive swivel lock–operates independently of the wheel brake, reducing wear and tendency to ratchet
- Precision ball bearings in wheels for easier rollability
- Wheels are crowned for easy rolling and turning
- Swivel rigs have a bright chrome finish
- Cam-hole orientation to customer specification - can be in direction of travel, or 90 degrees to direction of travel.
- Factory-set mechanism, maintenance-free for the life of the caster
- Stem with 4 x M8 fixing holes to suit all bed layouts and reduce extra Inventory needs.

Our new central locking brake design provides a more positive wheel lock with more surface contact on the wheel. Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Casters & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.

Central Locking Total Lock

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width (Inches)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Radius Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
4" (100)	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	198	5-7/16" (138)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	MB-04TPP-125-TL-____
5" (125)	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-27/64"(163)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	MB-05TPP-125-TL-____

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

4" (100)	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	198	5-7/16" (138)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	MB-04TPP-125-DT-____
5" (125)	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-27/64"(163)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	MB-05TPP-125-DT-____

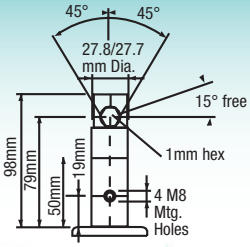
Free Swivel Models

4" (100)	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	198	5-7/16" (138)	3-15/32" (88)	Precision Ball	MB-04TPP-125-SW-____
5" (125)	1-1/4	Thermoplastic Rubber	220	6-27/64"(163)	3-37/64" (91)	Precision Ball	MB-05TPP-125-SW-____

Locking Models

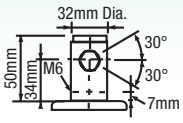
M8 threaded holes for fitting either in the direction of travel or 90 degrees to direction of travel

CL01



CL02

M6 threaded holes for fitting either in the direction of travel.



Free Swivel Models

RS03



27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID

RS05



32mm x 54mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Hospital Bed/Stretcher Replacement Wheels

NEW

35K Thermoplastic Rubber



- **Tread:** Grey TPE
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Hardness:** 80 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Hub Width Inches (mm)	Bore Size Inches (mm)	Model Number
3.15" (80mm)	1-1/8" (30mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K080r
4" (100mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K100r
5" (125mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K125r
6" (150mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K150r
8" (200MM)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35k200r

35K Electrically Conductive Thermoplastic Rubber



- **Tread:** Grey TPE
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Hardness:** 80 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Hub Width Inches (mm)	Bore Size Inches (mm)	Model Number
3.15" (80mm)	1-1/8" (30mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K080A
4" (100mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K100A
5" (125mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K125A

35K Thermoplastic Polyurethane



- **Tread:** Grey TPE
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Hardness:** 90 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Hub Width Inches (mm)	Bore Size Inches (mm)	Model Number
4" (100mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K100V
5" (125mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K125V
6" (150mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Precision Ball	1.44" (36.5mm)	5/16" (8mm)	35K150V

32C Natural Solid Rubber



- **Tread:** Blue/grey natural solid rubber molded on stamped steel rim
- **Side:** Metal Thread Guard
- **Hardness:** 80 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Hub Width Inches (mm)	Bore Size Inches (mm)	Model Number
3.15" (80mm)	1-1/8" (30mm)	160	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C080bz
4" (100mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	160	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C100bz
5" (125mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	200	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C125bz
6" (150mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C150bz
8" (200MM)	1-1/4" (32mm)	240	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C200bz

32C Electrically Conductive Natural Solid Rubber



- **Tread:** Black natural solid rubber molded on stamped steel rim
- **Side:** Metal Thread Guard
- **Hardness:** 80 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Hub Width Inches (mm)	Bore Size Inches (mm)	Model Number
3.15" (80mm)	1-1/8" (30mm)	160	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C080az
4" (100mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	160	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C100az
5" (125mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	200	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C125az
6" (150mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)	220	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32c150az
8" (200MM)	1-1/4" (32mm)	240	Flanged Ball	1.46" (37mm)	5/16" (8mm)	32C200az

Wheels

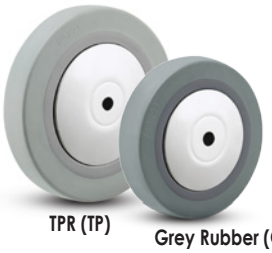
NeoTeq (CN)



- **Tread:** Neoprene Rubber
- **Core:** Chrome Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +175°F
- **Hardness:** 65 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
2	1	125	Precision Ball	5/16	CN-02NRP-100-05
2-1/2	1	160	Precision Ball	5/16	CN-25NRP-100-05
3	1	175	Precision Ball	5/16	CN-03NRP-100-05

Razer (RZ)



- **Tread:** TPR Grey Rubber
- **Side:** Metal Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +180°F
- **Hardness TP:** 85 (±5) Shore A
  Hardness GR: 75 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
New RZ Grey TPR (TP) Wheels					
2	3/4	110	Plain	5/16	RZ-02TPN-070-05
3	7/8	140	Ball	5/16	RZ-03TPP-090-05
4	7/8	160	Ball	5/16	RZ-04TPP-090-05
5	7/8	165	Ball	5/16	RZ-05TPP-090-05
New RZ Grey Rubber (GR) Wheels					
2	3/4	110	Plain	5/16	RZ-02GRN-070-05
3	7/8	140	Ball	5/16	RZ-03GRP-090-05
4	7/8	160	Ball	5/16	RZ-04GRP-090-05
5	7/8	165	Ball	5/16	RZ-05GRP-090-05

Chrome Hospital (CH, CX)

Thermoplastic Rubber



- **Tread:** TPR
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +210°F
- **Hardness:** 85 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	190	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-03TPP-125-05
4	1-1/4	240	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-04TPP-125-05
5	1-1/4	260	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-05TPP-125-05
6	1-1/4	260	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-06TPP-125-05

Anti-Microbial TPR



- **Tread:** Anti-microbial TPR
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +210°F
- **Hardness:** 85 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	190	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-03AMP-125-05
4	1-1/4	240	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-04AMP-125-05
5	1-1/4	260	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-05AMP-125-05
6	1-1/4	260	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-06AMP-125-05

Neoprene Rubber



- **Tread:** Neoprene
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +175°F
- **Hardness:** 64 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (mm)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
100	1-1/4	250	Precision Ball	5/16	WO-04NRP-125-05
100	1-1/4	250	Precision Ball	3/8	WO-04NRP-125-06
125	1-1/4	300	Precision Ball	5/16	WO-05NRP-125-05
125	1-1/4	300	Precision Ball	3/8	WO-05NRP-125-06

Polyurethane TPU



- **Tread:** TPR Polyurethane
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 95 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	165	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-03PYP-125-05
4	1-1/4	190	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-04PYP-125-05
5	1-1/4	220	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-05PYP-125-05
6	1-1/4	240	Precision Ball	5/16	CH-06PYP-125-05

Stainless Hospital (SX)

Thermoplastic Rubber



- **Tread:** TPR
- **Bearing:** Precision Ball Stainless Steel
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +210°F
- **Hardness:** 85 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (mm)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	190	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-03TPX-125-05
4	1-1/4	240	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-04TPX-125-05
5	1-1/4	260	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-05TPX-125-05
6	1-1/4	260	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-06TPX-125-05

Polyurethane TPU



- **Tread:** TPR Polyurethane
- **Bearing:** Precision Ball Stainless Steel
- **Side:** Plastic Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 95 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	165	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-03PYX-125-05
4	1-1/4	190	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-04PYX-125-05
5	1-1/4	220	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-05PYX-125-05
6	1-1/4	240	Precision Ball	5/16	SX-06PYX-125-05

Nylon (NG) and Nylon Plus Stainless (NS)

QuickStart TPR



- **Tread:** TPR
- **Side:** Integrated Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 70 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	200	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-03QDP-125-05
4	1-1/4	275	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-04QDP-125-05
5	1-1/4	325	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-05QDP-125-05
6	1-1/4	325	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-06QDP-125-05

Anti-Microbial TPR



- **Tread:** Antimicrobial TPR
- **Side:** Integrated Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 70 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
3	1-1/4	200	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-03AMP-125-05
4	1-1/4	275	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-04AMP-125-05
5	1-1/4	325	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-05AMP-125-05
6	1-1/4	325	Precision Ball	5/16	NG-06AMP-125-05

Plastic (PG)

Rubber on Plastic



- **Tread:** Rubber/Santoprene
- **Side:** Integrated Thread Guard
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +210°F
- **Hardness:** 85 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
4	1-1/4	220	Precision Ball	5/16	PG-04RPP-125-05
5	1-1/4	220	Precision Ball	5/16	PG-05RPP-125-05
6	1-1/4	264	Precision Ball	5/16	PG-06RPP-125-05
8	1-1/4	264	Precision Ball	5/16	PG-08RPP-125-05

AC Autoclave (SS)

Designed for most autoclave Applications



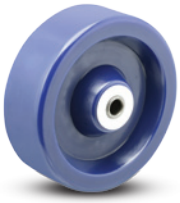
- **Tread:** Hytrel
- Hytrel on autoclaveable PP
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +250°F
- **Hardness:** 92 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (mm)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing*	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
4	1-1/4	275	Precision Ball	3/8	SS-04HSP-125-06
5	1-1/4	300	Precision Ball	3/8	SS-05HSP-125-06
6	1-1/4	325	Precision Ball	3/8	SS-06HSP-125-06

***SS precision ball bearings are stainless steel!**

2" Tread Width Wheels

Solid Urethane



- **Tread:** High strength urethane compound
- **Steam cleanable**
- **Temperature Range:** -50°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 55 (±5) Shore D

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capa-city (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
4	2	700	Delrin	3/4	SS-04PYD-200-12
4	2	700	Roller	3/4	SS-04PYR-200-12
4	2	700	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-04PYP-200-12
5	2	1000	Delrin	3/4	SS-05PYD-200-12
5	2	1000	Roller	3/4	SS-05PYR-200-12
5	2	1000	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-05PYP-200-12
6	2	1200	Delrin	3/4	SS-06PYD-200-12
6	2	1200	Roller	3/4	SS-06PYR-200-12
6	2	1200	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-06PYP-200-12
8	2	1500	Delrin	3/4	SS-08PYD-200-12
8	2	1500	Roller	3/4	SS-08PYR-200-12
8	2	1500	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-08PYP-200-12

MedEagle



- **Tread:** Polyurethane
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 90 (±5) Shore A

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capa-city (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
4	2	600	Delrin	3/4	SS-04EPD-200-12
4	2	600	Roller	3/4	SS-04EPR-200-12
4	2	600	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-04EPP-200-12
5	2	900	Delrin	3/4	SS-05EPD-200-12
5	2	900	Roller	3/4	SS-05EPR-200-12
5	2	900	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-05EPP-200-12
6	2	1100	Delrin	3/4	SS-06EPD-200-12
6	2	1100	Roller	3/4	SS-06EPR-200-12
6	2	1100	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-06EPP-200-12
8	2	1200	Delrin	3/4	SS-08EPD-200-12
8	2	1200	Roller	3/4	SS-08EPR-200-12
8	2	1200	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-08EPP-200-12

Note: Stainless and Delrin spanners available: SS= Stainless and SSD = Delrin
SS200 Spanner: 1/2" x 3/4" x 2-7/16" • SSD200 Spanner: 1/2" x 3/4" x 2-7/16"

White Polyeolfin



- **Tread:** Polyolefin
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65 (±5) Shore D

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capa-city (Lbs)	Bearing	Fits Axle Size (Inches)	Model Number
4	2	550	Delrin	3/4	SS-04PWD-200-12
4	2	550	Roller	3/4	SS-04PWR-200-12
4	2	550	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-04PWP-200-12
5	2	650	Delrin	3/4	SS-05PWD-200-12
5	2	650	Roller	3/4	SS-05PWR-200-12
5	2	650	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-05PWP-200-12
6	2	700	Delrin	3/4	SS-06PWD-200-12
6	2	700	Roller	3/4	SS-06PWR-200-12
6	2	700	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-06PWP-200-12
8	2	800	Delrin	3/4	SS-08PWD-200-12
8	2	800	Roller	3/4	SS-08PWR-200-12
8	2	800	Precision Ball	3/4	SS-08PWP-200-12

Casters

MedCaster is now the USA supplier of Rhombus Casters and Wheels! Rhombus Nimbus 399 Series casters combine aesthetics, quality, and functionality into a brilliant design. Not only is the Nimbus 399 quite possibly the most visually appealing healthcare caster ever created, it also meets the stringent requirements for medical equipment hygiene. Suitable for use in autoclaves, the Nimbus 399 Series features a die-cast aluminum, load-bearing housing and a highly polished, gently curved plastic cover in white or grey. Additional features include a precision ball bearing swivel head and an integrated selection mechanism with a central locking or directional locking brake. The innovative and elegant Nimbus 399 Series is designed to provide reliable performance and long service life under the rigorous demands of healthcare applications, including care beds, hospital beds, intensive care beds, medical equipment, operating tables, and operating beds. The Nimbus 399 Series is also available in an electrically conductive version. Other popular Rhombus casters supplied by MedCaster include Bariatric 389, 390 and 390+, 367 and 364 casters.

367 & 364



Page 118-119

Bariatric 389



Page 120-121

390



Page 122-123

391



Page 124-125

Nimbus 399



Page 126-127

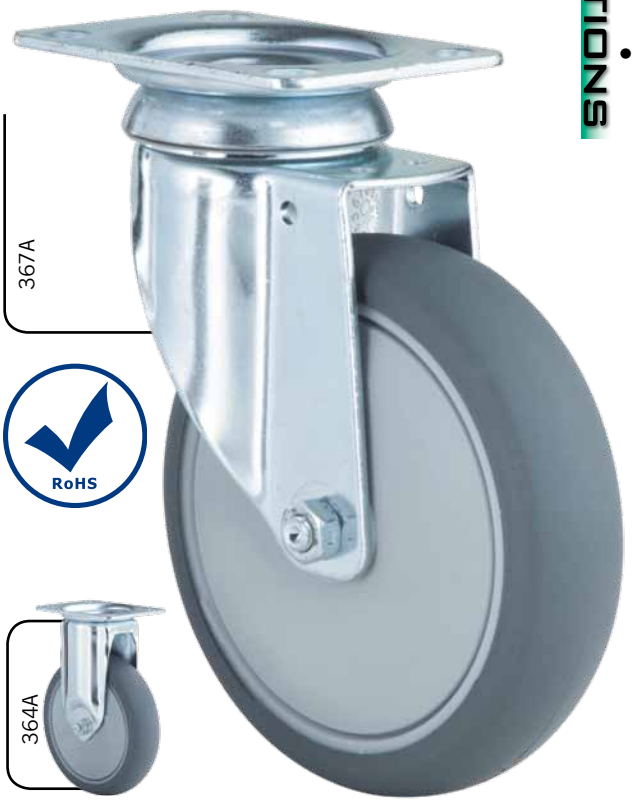
400 Series



Consult MedCaster for details.

RHOMBUS

367 & 364

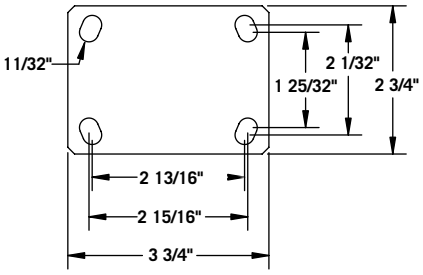


APPLICATIONS

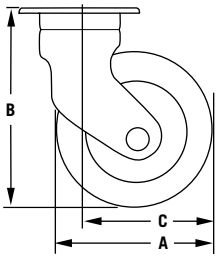
- Care beds
- Medical-technical equipment
- Physical therapy equipment
- Rehab apparatus

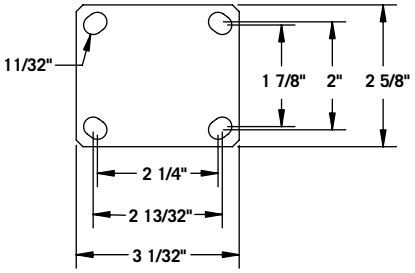
FEATURES

- Stamped and drawn horn assembly
- Zinc-plated
- Double ball raceway that's sealed



367 SERIES PF





367 SERIES PD

▼ DIMENSIONS

367/364 Series with Top Plate				
A: Wheel Diameter	3" (80mm)	4" (100mm)	5" (125mm)	6" (150mm)
B: Overall Height	4 1/2" (117mm)	5 1/4" (137mm)	6 1/2" (163mm)	7 1/2" (189mm)
C: Swivel Radius	3 1/4" (84mm)	3 1/2" (92mm)	3 1/4" (85mm)	4" (100mm)
C: Swivel Radius w/ brake	4" (100mm)	4 1/4" (106mm)	4 1/2" (110mm)	4 1/2" (110mm)

▼ MOUNTING OPTIONS







367 & 364

▼ SPECIFICATIONS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Wheel Material	Wheel Bearing	Load Cap (lb)	Top Plate Caster	Top Plate EDP	Hollow Kingpin Caster	Hollow Kingpin EDP
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K080RZPF	07276		
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K080RZPF	07395	367A35K080RZLD	06304
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K080RZPF	08029	367H35K080RZLD	06245
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K080RZPF	06111		
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K100RZPF	07340		
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K100RZPF	07488	367A35K100RZLD	06307
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K100RZPF	07986	367H35K100RZLD	06306
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K100RZPF	06112		
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K125RZPF	07356		
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K125RZPF	07571	367A35K125RZLD	07571
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K125RZPF	08015	367H35K125RZLD	06309
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K125RZPF	06113		
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	364A35K150RZPF	07298		
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367A35K150RZPF	07612	367A35K150RZLD	02109
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367H35K150RZPF	08074	367H35K150RZLD	02113
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	367R35K150RZPF	06124		

The measurements in millimeters are exact.

To order 32C wheel change 35K to 32C.

▼ WHEEL OPTIONS





For grey rubber on metal disk change 35K to 32C

▼ LOCK OPTIONS





RHOMBUS

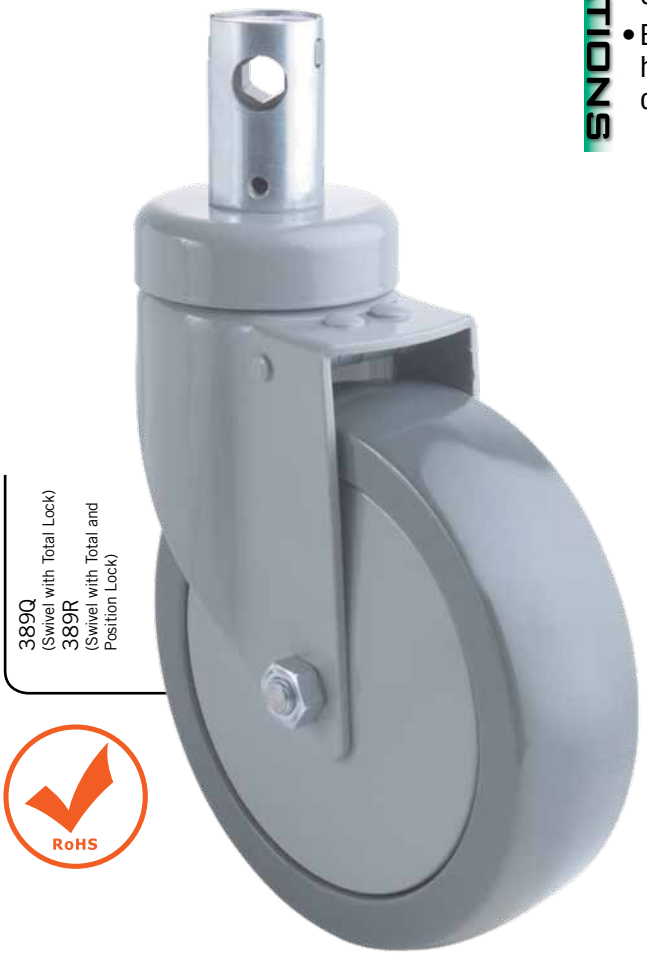
BARIATRIC 389

APPLICATIONS

- Mobile X-ray equipment
- Ultrasounds
- Large electrical medical equipment
- Bariatric hospital beds, chairs, tables

FEATURES

- Double ball raceway
- Integrated selection mechanism with total locking brake “Q” and direction locking brake “R”
- Selection mechanism continually greased
- Compatible with other caster systems
- Powder-coated horn and wheel guard
- Zinc models available, consult factory

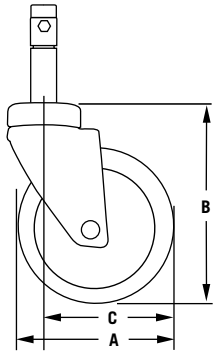


389Q (Swivel with Total Lock)
389R (Swivel with Total and Position Lock)

RoHS



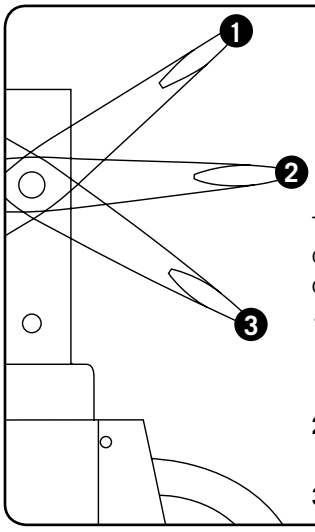
385A



▼ DIMENSIONS

389/385 Series		
A: Wheel Diameter	6 1/4" (160mm)	8" (200mm)
B: Overall Height	8" (200mm)	9 1/2" (245mm)
C: Swivel Radius	5" (125mm)	6 1/4" (158mm)

▼ PEDAL SETTINGS



The central locking stem allows a central pedal to select three modes of operation:

1: Motion straight ahead (only when equipped with position lock mode)

2: Changes of direction: free mobility of all casters

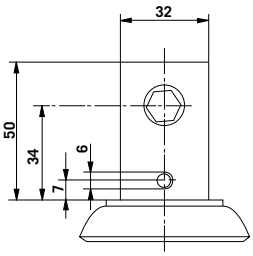
3: Full locking of all four casters

Bariatric 389

▼ SPECIFICATIONS

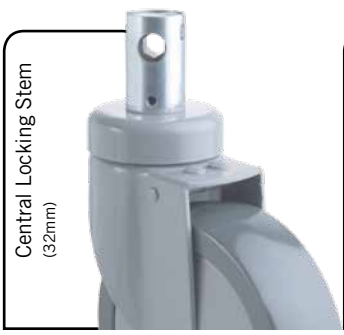
Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Wheel Material	Wheel Bearing	Load Cap (lb)	Central Locking Caster	EDP
6 1/4" (160mm)	1 3/4" (45mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	550	385A43K160RP016	02003
6 1/4" (160mm)	1 3/4" (45mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	550	389R43K160RP016	02005
6 1/4" (160mm)	1 3/4" (45mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	550	389Q43K160RP016	02007
8" (200mm)	1 3/4" (45mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	600	385A43K200RP016	02004
8" (200mm)	1 3/4" (45mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	600	389R43K200RP016	02006
8" (200mm)	1 3/4" (45mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	600	389Q43K200RP016	02008

The measurements in inches are exact.



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes

▼ MOUNTING OPTIONS





▼ WHEEL OPTIONS



RHOMBUS

390



390Q (Swivel with Total Lock)
390R (Swivel with Total and Position Lock)

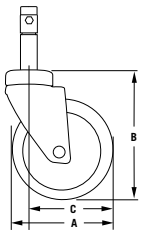
RoHS

APPLICATIONS

- Care beds
- Hospital beds
- Intensive care beds
- OR beds and tables
- Stretchers
- Gurneys

FEATURES

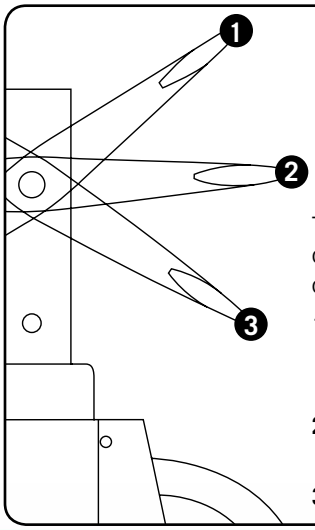
- Stamped and drawn horn assembly
- Zinc-plated
- Double ball raceway that's sealed
- Plastic seal protects from dust and water
- Integrated selection mechanism with total lock brake "Q" and position locking brake "R"
- Selection mechanism continually greased
- Brake adjustment feature is standard



▼ DIMENSIONS

390 Series			
A: Wheel Diameter	3" (80mm)	4" (100mm)	5" (125mm)
B: Overall Height	4 1/2" (113mm)	5 1/4" (133mm)	6 1/4" (158mm)
C: Swivel Radius	3 1/4" (84mm)	3 1/2" (92mm)	4 1/4" (107mm)
A: Wheel Diameter	6" (150mm)	8" (200mm)	
B: Overall Height	7 1/4" (184mm)	9 1/4" (237mm)	
C: Swivel Radius	5" (126mm)	6 1/4" (161mm)	

▼ PEDAL SETTINGS



The central locking stem allows a central pedal to select three modes of operation:

1: Motion straight ahead (only when equipped with position lock mode)

2: Changes of direction: free mobility of all casters

3: Full locking of all four casters

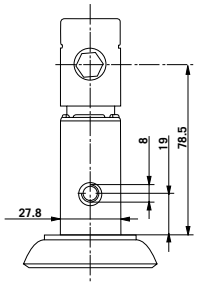
390

▼ SPECIFICATIONS

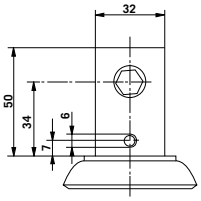
Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Wheel Material	Wheel Bearing	Load Cap (lb)	Stem (78.5mm)	EDP	Stem (34mm)	EDP
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390Q35K080RZ2351	06698	390Q35K080RZ985	02128
3" (80mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390R35K080RZ2351	02014	390R35K080RZ985	02132
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390Q35K100RZ2351	02010	390Q35K100RZ985	02129
4" (100mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390R35K100RZ2351	02015	390R35K100RZ985	02133
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390Q35K125RZ2351	06680	390Q35K125RZ985	06027
5" (125mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390R35K125RZ2351	06681	390R35K125RZ985	02134
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390Q35K150RZ2351	02012	390Q35K150RZ985	02130
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390R35K150RZ2351	02017	390R35K150RZ985	02135
8" (200mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390Q35K200RZ2351	02013	390Q35K200RZ985	02131
8" (200mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	TPR	Precision	220	390R35K200RZ2351	02018	390R35K200RZ985	02136

The measurements in millimeters are exact.

To order 32C wheel change 35K to 32C.

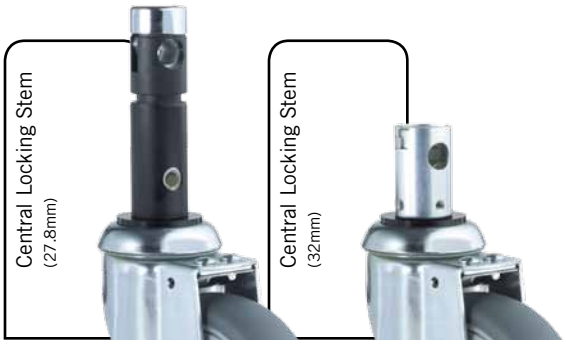


- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves available for different tube dimensions



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes

▼ MOUNTING OPTIONS



▼ WHEEL OPTIONS





For grey rubber on metal disk change 35K to 32C

RHOMBUS

391



RoHS

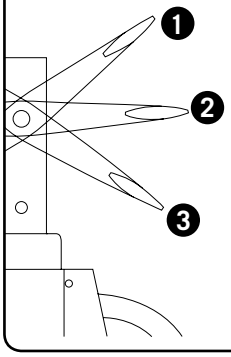
APPLICATIONS

- Care beds
- Hospital beds
- Intensive care beds
- OR beds and tables
- Stretchers
- Gurneys
- Ultrasonic Equipment

FEATURES

- Improved braking system in swivel and wheel
- Precision bearings in raceway
- Precision bearings in 35K wheel; flange bearing in 32C wheel
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882: 2004 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds
- New central-locking brake design has: Very Positive swivel lock - operates independently of the wheel brake, reducing wear and tendency to ratchet
- Wheel brake can be applied dynamically without damage to mechanism
- Factory-set mechanism, maintenance-free for the life of the caster
- Stem with M8 fixing holes to suit all bed layouts and reduce stock holding

▼ PEDAL SETTINGS



The central locking stem allows a central pedal to select three modes of operation:

1: Motion straight ahead (only when equipped with position lock mode)

2: Changes of direction: free mobility of all casters

3: Full locking of all four casters

▼ WHEEL OPTIONS



35K TPR (in chart at right)



35K Electrically Conductive TPR (To order change RZ to A)



32C Natural rubber on steel rim (in chart at right)



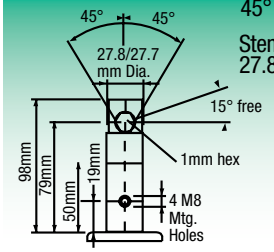
32C Electrically conductive natural rubber on steel rim (To order change BZ to A)

391

Wheel Diameter Inches (mm)	Tread Width Inches (mm)	Wheel Description	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height Inches (mm)	Swivel Lead Inches (mm)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
CENTRAL LOCKING TOTAL LOCK MODELS							
4	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	220	5-1/2"/139	3-11/16"/92	Precision Ball	391Q 35K 100 RZ____
4	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	220	5-1/2"/139	3-11/16"/92	Flange Bearing	391Q 32C 100 BZ____
5	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	220	6-7/16"/164	4-7/16"/107	Precision Ball	391Q 35K 125 RZ____
5	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	220	6-7/16"/164	4-7/16"/107	Flange Bearing	391Q 32C 125 BZ____
6	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	264	7-1/2"/191	4-15/16"/126	Precision Ball	391Q 35K 150 RZ____
6	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	264	7-1/2"/191	4-15/16"/126	Flange Bearing	391Q 32C 150 BZ____
8	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	264	9-9/16"/243	6-5/16"/161	Precision Ball	391Q 35K 200 RZ____
8	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	264	9-9/16"/243	6-5/16"/161	Flange Bearing	391Q 32C 200 BZ____
CENTRAL LOCKING DIRECTIONAL AND TOTAL LOCK COMBO							
4	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	220	5-1/2"/139	3-11/16"/92	Precision Ball	391R 35K 100 RZ____
4	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	220	5-1/2"/139	3-11/16"/92	Flange Bearing	391R 32C 100 BZ____
5	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	220	6-7/16"/164	4-7/16"/107	Precision Ball	391R 35K 125 RZ____
5	1-1/4"/32	S32C Rubber on steel	220	6-7/16"/164	4-7/16"/107	Flange Bearing	391R 32C 125 BZ____
6	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	264	7-1/2"/191	4-15/16"/126	Precision Ball	391R 35K 150 RZ____
6	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	264	7-1/2"/191	4-15/16"/126	Flange Bearing	391R 32C 150 BZ____
8	1-1/4"/32	35K TPRr	264	9-9/16"/243	6-5/16"/161	Precision Ball	391R 35K 200 RZ____
8	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	264	9-9/16"/243	6-5/16"/161	Flange Bearing	391R 32C 200 BZ____
CENTRAL LOCKING FREE SWIVEL MODELS							
4	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	220	5-1/2"/139	3-11/16"/92	Precision Ball	391A 35K 100 RZ____
4	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	220	5-1/2"/139	3-11/16"/92	Flange Bearing	391A 32C 100 BZ____
5	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	220	6-7/16"/164	4-7/16"/107	Precision Ball	391A 35K 125 RZ____
5	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	220	6-7/16"/164	4-7/16"/107	Flange Bearing	391A 32C 125 BZ____
6	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	264	7-1/2"/191	4-15/16"/126	Precision Ball	391A 35K 150 RZ____
6	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	264	7-1/2"/191	4-15/16"/126	Flange Bearing	391A 32C 150 BZ____
8	1-1/4"/32	35K TPR	264	9-9/16"/243	6-5/16"/161	Precision Ball	391A 35K 200 RZ____
8	1-1/4"/32	32C Rubber on steel	264	9-9/16"/243	6-5/16"/161	Flange Bearing	391A 32C 200 BZ____

Locking Models

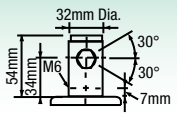
2351 45° Cam — **4351** 30° Cam



Stem dimensions: 27.88mm x 98mm

885 45° Cam — **985** 30° Cam

Stem dimensions: 32mm x 54mm



Free Swivel Models

622



Free swivel stem dimensions: 28mm x 45mm

822



Free swivel stem dimensions: 32mm x 45mm

Central locking mechanism includes: Two locking hole options available • Locking hole in line or across direction of travel • Four M8 fixing holes • Snap-on adapter sleeves available for different tube dimensions

RHOMBUS

NIMBUS 399

APPLICATIONS

- Care beds
- Hospital beds
- Intensive care beds
- Medical appliances
- OR beds
- OR tables
- Stretches
- Gurneys

FEATURES

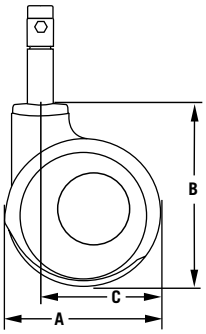
- Die-cast aluminum load-bearing housing
- Highly polished plastic cover in white RAL 9016 or metallic
- Unique design and patented technology
- Precision ball bearings in the raceway
- Autoclave safe
- Smooth selection function
- Integrated selection mechanism with total locking brake “Q” and position locking brake “R”
- Load capacity 330 lb



399Q (Swivel with Total Lock)
399R (Swivel with Total and Position Lock)



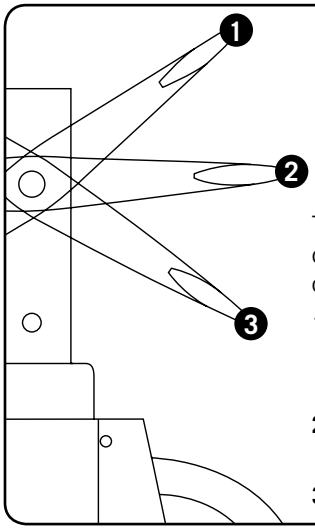
Available in Grey*



▼ DIMENSIONS

399 Series	
A: Wheel Diameter	6" (150mm)
B: Overall Height	7 1/2" (188mm)
C: Swivel Radius	4 1/2" (117mm)

▼ PEDAL SETTINGS



The central locking stem allows a central pedal to select three modes of operation:

1: Motion straight ahead (only when equipped with position lock mode)

2: Changes of direction: free mobility of all casters

3: Full locking of all four casters

▼ AWARDS

reddot design award winner 2006

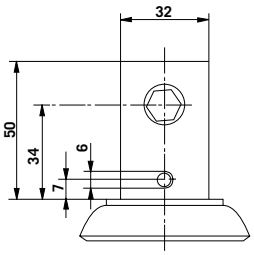
DESIGNPREIS 2007
NOMINEE

Nimbus 399

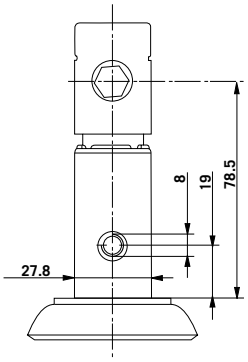
▼ SPECIFICATIONS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Wheel Material	Wheel Bearing	Load Cap (lb)	Stem (78.5mm)	EDP	Stem (34mm)	EDP
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	330	399Q38K150VK2351	02027	399Q38K150VK985	02144
6" (150mm)	1 1/4" (32mm)	Polyurethane	Precision	330	399R38K150VK2351	02028	399R38K150VK985	02145

The measurements in millimeters are exact.



- Stem diameter 32mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes



- Stem diameter 27.8mm
- Two locking hole options available
- Locking hole in line or across direction of travel
- Four fixing holes
- Snap-on adapter sleeves available for different tube dimensions

▼ MOUNTING OPTIONS





PreVail Low Profile Twin Wheel (PL)

Free Swivel • Total Lock • Total/Direction Lock Combo

NEW



Applications

- Hospital Beds
- Stretchers
- Mobile Ultrasound Equipment
- Radiology Tables
- Medical Chairs/ Recliners
- ICU Beds
- Care Beds

Features

- Smooth Integrated Central Locking Selection for free Swivel, Total Lock, and Directional (steer) Lock.
- Precision Bearings in Swivel Section and Sealed Precision Bearings in wheels.
- Durable Twin Non-marking Polurethane wheel treads
- Washable - Easy to clean and Disinfect with detergents and cleaning agents
- Antistatic Option Available
- TUV Certified
- Caster meets ISO Standard 22882 - EN 12531 Caster & Wheels - Requirements for Casters for Hospital Beds.

Central Locking Total Lock Models

Wheel Diameter mm (in)	Tread Width mm (in)	Wheel Description*	Capacity (Lbs)	Load Height mm (in)	Swivel Radius mm (in)	Wheel Bearing	Model Number
125 (4-21/25)	2X 15mm	Polyurethane Grey	330	145 (5-7/10)	100.5 (3-61/64)	Double Precision Ball	PL-05PYP-283-TL-CL__
150 (5-9/10)	2X 15mm	Polyurethane Grey	330	165 (6-1/2)	120 (4-3/4)	Double Precision Ball	PL-06PYP-283-TL-CL__

Central Locking Directional and Total Lock Combo

125 (4-21/25)	2X 15mm	Polyurethane Grey	330	145 (5-7/10)	100.5 (3-61/64)	Double Precision Ball	PL-05PYP-283-DT-CL__
150 (5-9/10)	2X 15mm	Polyurethane Grey	330	165 (6-1/2)	120 (4-3/4)	Double Precision Ball	PL-06PYP-283-DT-CL__

Free Swivel Models

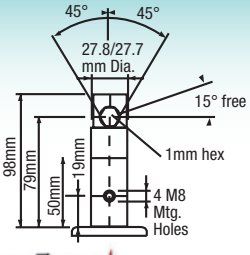
125 (4-21/25)	2X 15mm	Polyurethane Grey	330	145 (5-7/10)	100.5 (3-61/64)	Double Precision Ball	PL-05PYP-283-SW-CL__
150 (5-9/10)	2X 15mm	Polyurethane Grey	330	165 (6-1/2)	120 (4-3/4)	Double Precision Ball	PL-06PYP-283-SW-CL__

*For Antistatic caster models replace PYP in part number with APP.

Locking Models

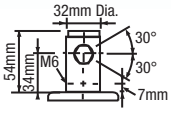
M8 threaded holes for fitting either in the direction of travel or 90 degrees to direction of travel

CL01

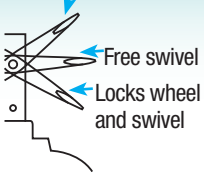


CL02

M6 threaded holes for fitting either in the direction of travel.



Steering (locks swivel)



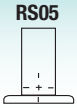
Free Swivel Models

RS03



27.8mm x 45mm for tubular frame with 28mm ID

RS05



32mm x 45mm For tubular frame with 32mm ID

Bumpers



End Bumper EB-1

Grey end bumper generally used on the ends of tubular handles; 3-1/4" diameter with steel insert for 5/16" bolt.



Corner Bumper CB-8

Grey corner bumper for mounting on flat surfaces. 7/8" thick x 1" high x 2-5/8" long from inside corner.



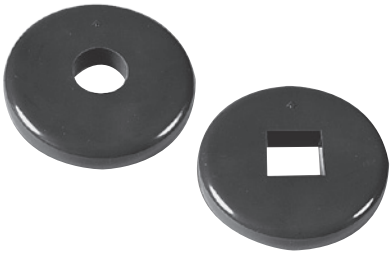
Corner Bumper CB-10

Grey corner bumper for mounting on flat surfaces; ends of legs are tapered, with steel inserts. 1" thick x 1-1/16" high x 3-1/16" long from inside corner.



Corner Bumper CB-12

Grey corner bumper for mounting on flat surfaces; ends of legs may be cut at notched area to make square ends, with steel inserts. 7/8" thick x 1" high x 3-1/8" long from inside corner.



Tubing Bumper B-3-1/2

3-1/2" diameter bumper fits 1" O.D. round (TB3.5R) or square (TB3.5S) tubing



Rolling Bumper RB-5 & RB-7

5" and 7" diameter rolling bumpers; tapered grey rubber bonded to a zinc-plated insert with removable center bushings to fit diameters from 3/8" to 1-1/8"

Caster Sockets and Hardware

new

Caster Sockets (Round & Square)

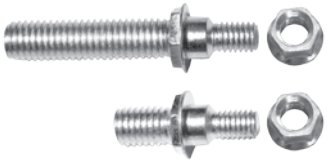
Model Number	Tube Size	Tube ID	Socket Size	Grip Ring Size	Description
SCKT92	Round 1" x 16 gauge	.870"	.887" diameter	7/16"	Black nylon 2-5/16" long
SCKT94	Round 1" x 18 gauge	.902"	.912" diameter	7/16"	Black nylon 2-5/16" long
SCKT96	Round 1-1/4" x 16 gauge	1.120"	1.140" diameter	7/16"	Black nylon 2-5/16" long
SCKT22	Square 1-1/2" x 7 gauge	1.140"	1.154" square	7/16"	Brown nylon 2-1/4" long
SCKT18	Square 1" x 18 gauge	.902"	.916" square	7/16"	Black nylon 2-5/16" long



Bushings



Model Number	Description
SSBushing	5/16" x 3/8" x 1-15/32" stainless bushing
CHSPM10	1/2" to M10 reducer busing for CH series HK01



Threaded Stem Kits (CH)

Model Number	Description
CHTS01	1/2"-13 x 3/4" threaded stem kit with nut
CHTS02	1/2"-13 x 1" threaded stem kit with lock nut (CH Series)
CHTS03	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" threaded stem kit with lock nut (CH Series)
CHTS04	1/2"-13 x 2" threaded stem kit with nut (CH Series)

Note: Above kits can only be added to CH HK01 casters.



Grip Ring Stem Kits (RZ)

Model Number	Description
RZGR01	7/16" x 7/8" grip ring stem with nut
RZGR02	7/16" x 1-7/16" grip ring stem kit with nut

Note above kits can only be added to 3" and larger Razer (RZ) HK04 casters.

Threaded Stem Kits (RZ)

Model Number	Description
RZTS06	3/8"-16 x 1" threaded stem kit with nut
RZTS25	3/6"-16 x 1-1/2" threaded stem kit with nut
RZTS15	M10 x 15mm threaded stem kits with nut

Note: Above kits can only be added to 3" and larger Razer (RZ) HK04 casters.

Axles

Model Number	Description
CHAXLE	5/16" axle and nut for (CH) 1-1/4" wide series
SSAXLE	Stainless steel 5/16" axle and nut for (SS) 1-1/4" wide series

Specialty/Conversion

Specialty Products



SA Spring Loaded Casters



Specialty Dual Wheel Casters

MedCaster has a complete line of casters and wheels for the medical industry ... yet, sometimes you may need a unique solution for a caster or wheel that you cannot find. Contact us with your requirements.

Inches to Millimeters Conversion

Inches (Fraction)	Inches (Decimal)	Millimeters
1/64	0.02	0.40
1/32	0.03	0.79
3/64	0.05	1.19
1/16	0.06	1.59
5/64	0.08	1.98
3/32	0.09	2.38
7/64	0.11	2.78
1/8	0.13	3.17
9/64	0.14	3.57
5/32	0.16	3.97
11/64	0.17	4.36
3/16	0.19	4.76
13/64	0.20	5.16
7/32	0.22	5.55
15/64	0.23	5.95
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.27	6.74
9/32	0.28	7.14
19/64	0.30	7.53
5/16	0.31	7.93
21/64	0.33	8.33
11/32	0.34	8.72
23/64	0.36	9.12
3/8	0.38	9.52
25/64	0.39	9.91
13/32	0.41	10.31
27/64	0.42	10.71
7/16	0.44	11.10
29/64	0.45	11.50
15/32	0.47	11.90
31/64	0.48	12.29
1/2	0.50	12.69
33/64	0.52	13.09
17/32	0.53	13.48
35/64	0.55	13.88
9/16	0.56	14.28
37/64	0.58	14.67
19/32	0.59	15.07
39/64	0.61	15.47
5/8	0.63	15.86
41/64	0.64	16.26
21/32	0.66	16.66
43/64	0.67	17.05
11/16	0.69	17.45
45/64	0.70	17.85
23/32	0.72	18.24
47/64	0.73	18.64
3/4	0.75	19.04
49/64	0.77	19.43
25/32	0.78	19.83
51/64	0.80	20.23
13/16	0.81	20.62
53/64	0.83	21.02
27/32	0.84	21.41
55/64	0.86	21.81
7/8	0.88	22.21
57/64	0.89	22.60
29/32	0.91	23.00
59/64	0.92	23.40
15/16	0.94	23.79
61/64	0.95	24.19
31/32	0.97	24.59
63/64	0.98	24.98

Inches (Fraction)	Inches (Decimal)	Millimeters
1	1.00	25.38
2	2.00	50.76
3	3.00	76.14
4	4.00	101.52
5	5.00	126.90
6	6.00	152.28
7	7.00	177.66
8	8.00	203.05
12	12.00	304.57

- **Convert Inches to Millimeters:** Divide by .0394 (note: this is how above chart was calculated and rounded to hundredths)
- **Convert Millimeters to Inches:** Multiply by .0394.
- **Convert Kilograms to Pounds:** Multiply by 2.2046.
- **Convert Pounds to Kilograms:** Divide by 2.2046.



RHOMBUS
Authorized caster supplier

MedCaster™

203 Kerth Street • St. Joseph, MI 49085
Phone: 866-462-9700 • Fax: 517-686-1072 • www.medcaster.com

All specifications and dimensions are accurate for present manufacture but subject to change without notice.

©2012 MedCaster

colson GROUP USA